





Cartridges





Welcome

Welcome to Aquafilter Corporation

Aquafilter Inc. is a wholly foreign-owned enterprise set up as a joint owner of the operationally independent Aquafilter Germany and Aquafilter Europe.

Aquafilter Inc. was founded in 1984 and is headquartered in Hunt Valley, Maryland. With an executive team, that has over 30 years of experience in engineering, production, sales and marketing.

We are committed to manufacture and offer our consumers cost effective water filtration product.

Aquafilter is a leader in a full range of water purification products, including residential, light commercial water treatment equipment, filter housings, filter cartridges, filter elements and filter components etc.

Aquafilter develops and manufactures over 90% water treatment related products, has three manufacturing facilities, one in Germany and two in Poland. All of our finished products and components are made according to NFS, ROHS, EU, FDA and CE standards.

The company has two operating units: water treatment products and water distribution products; like pipes and fittings.

Aquafilter entered European markets more then 20 years ago and is a leading manufacturer of residential water treatment products, components and has become a well known brand in Europe and abroad.

We supply our products to more than 50 countries including: **Europe, Asia, Middle East, Africa, Central / South America and South East Asia**. Cary at the same time large inventory stock in modern high storage warehouse with over 8000 euro pallets of finished product, for quick delivery.

There has been substantial annual growth in international and domestic sales. The company has maintained its leading position thanks to introducing new innovative technology and price competitive new product with-in water purification and filtration line.

We aim to provide you with the cleanest and healthiest water filtration for your home and business by making sure the materials we use in our products are eco-friendly, while being cost effective.

Aquafilter's unique, innovate design and features make operation more reliable, and our wide selection of product line allows you to solve virtually any water contamination problems.

We will continue to provide the best quality, innovative technology and satisfied performance to customers all over the world at competitive prices.

Aquafilter will continue to carry on the core concept of providing the development of healthy drinking water for our consumers both international and at home!

Company History

- 1984 business established in USA
- 1986 business established in Poland
- 1988 company registered in Warsaw
- 2011 relocation of production facilities from the Far East to Poland
- 2014 production grows into Germany

The Future

We have recently expanded our operations. Besides present production facilities, we have just start to build new additional production and assembly facility to better serve and support our customers furthering our goal to meet the needs of our customers.

R&D

In this global environment, Aquafilter has taken the initiative to continuously improve technology through research and development. Better designs and new innovations are being developed each week to meet the evolving needs of the market.

Our effort in pioneering the new types of water filter cartridges meltblown and extruded carbon block by use of nano- technology is evidence of this.

With the rapid growth in the water treatment and filtration sector, a new breed of product line had to be created that could withstand customers needs.

We are committed to developing superior technologies of water pollution elimination as well as water purification. We focus on bringing the most economical and environmental whole solutions to global family users and industrial customers.

Many technical innovations, progressive advancements, facilitate the efficiency and cost of water treatment products. Our mission is to combine quality, innovation, and style to make your life more comfortable and convenient!

Our Brands



Quality, your health and environmental care are our values !

To provide the best solutions for the customer we specialize in working with factory, personnel at all levels; from engineers to purchasing personnel; and from purchasing managers to project managers. Our goal is to help our customers build and expand their business by providing the best support possible!

In quality control we execute the strict Incoming Quality Control (IQC) Making sure our product is produced with the right materials is essential to the quality of our product, in-process Quality Control (IPQC) Our IPQC process governs the quality systems during the assembly process, to detect and handle problems that may arise as a result of assembly.

And final Outgoing Quality Assurance OQA is the last process before products ship to customers, and hence is ever important to ensure our shipment is defect-free. Numerous redundancies with IQC and IPQC are performed here to ensure the validity of previous processes.

Quality is always the first consideration of our company; this is our insistence and promise to our customers as well. Our quality control procedure starts with quality material selection, quality inspection of components, assembly quality control and finished product testing. The products are manufactured with the most advanced technology and facility to ensure maximum reliability.

Driven by the concept and design by: Kamil Celinski, Karolina Loba, Pawel Wozniak. pyright by Aquafilter Europe. All rights reserved. Product Catalogue 2014



10 Reasons to Choose Aquafilter

- 1. HIGH QUALITY: NSF, Certified and EU and FDA Standard Compliance, ACS Certification in Progress and WRAS Certification in Final Progress.
- 2. COMPETETIVE PRICING: Without sacrificing quality through the use of recycled materials.
- **3. MADE IN EUROPE:** Highest quality standards, convenient location, quick reaction times, and short delivery times!
- **4. FIVE YEAR WARRANTY:** In accordance with EU standards, we offer an exceptional warranty.
- 5. 2,000,000.00 € INSURANCE POLICY: Product liability insurance.
- 6. LOW MINIMUM ORDER QUANTITY: Full container orders not required our short delivery time creates a low inventory cost.
- 7. HIGH PRODUCTION CAPACITY, LARGE INVENTORY: Quick order processing and delivery time.
- 8. STATE OF THE ART PRODUCTION EQUIPMENT: Late model injection molding machinery & process automation.
- **9. OEM PRODUCTS AND PRIVATE LABELS WELCOME:** Customize your products to suit your needs.
- **10. TRUSTWORTHY PARTNERSHIPS:** We stay in business as long as your business makes a profit!

www.aguafilter.com **BACinix**[™] The Clear Choice Water Filtration Systems **General information**



Silver ions binds with various enzymes disrupting metabolic processes.

2. Cell membrane disruption

Silver ions penetrate the bacterial cell wall and lysis of the cell membrane.

3 DNA daman

Silver ions hind to DNA. This prevents two strands from separation and thus cell replication

4. Ribosome denaturation

Binding with ribosomes prevents from protein synthesis and results in degradation of the plasma membrane.

Innovative BACinix[™] Antimicrobial Nanosilver Technology

According to the World Health Organisation (WHO) consumption of biologically contaminated water is responsible for 2.2 million diarrheal disease deaths around the world each year (some sources claim that it is approximately 3,4 millions). Most of these are children under 5 year of age.

According to the World Health Organisation (WHO) biologically contaminated water is the main reason for death among population. Consumption of such water is responsible for 2,2 million diarrheal disease deaths around the world each year (some sources claim that it is approximately 3,4 millions). Most of these are children under 5 year of age. This problem is mostly noticed in third world countries, suffering from overpopulation.

Recent progress in science allowed the development of many substances and methods, which may help in struggle against pathogens and stop these terrifying statistics. Unfortunatelly we are unable to use these methods every time we want. Moreover pathogens can quickly evolve and develop resistance to these biocydes. This situation lead to the development of totally new microbiologically active agent. Solution came from unexpected side – nanotechnology and its rapid development during last years.

Nanotechnology is a branch of science which deals with studying and developing various srtuctures with nanometric sizes (hardly larger that the dimensions of a single atom or particle). These structures cannot be seen with a naked eye. They can only be seen using sophisticated microscopes. The term "nano" can be attributed to the size of these structures. Nanometer is one billion (10-9) of meter. For example the diameter of a human hair is 17-180 micrometers which equals 17000 to 180000 nanometers.

A combination of this branch of science with a knowledge about microbiologically active substances has led to the development of totally new substance - silver nanoparticles

Antibacterial properties of silver were known in antiquity. Even the father of a modern medicine -Hippocrates, referred about its beneficial properties. Silver as a bactericidal agent was used to the middle 30's of XX century, when penicillin was dioscovered. Fot the next several decades silver as a antimicrobial agent was forgotten. The change in point of view occured, when the newest

generations of antibiotics were ineffective against pathogens. Recently many products contains silver nanoparticles. Nanosilver has many advantages. In contrast to commonly used antibiotics, pathogens cannot develop resistance against it. It is biocompatibile (well tolerated by hyman organism) and causes no immune response

Nanosilver is so effective because its mechanism of action involves simultaneous attack on the pathogen in several different places

Nanosilver is so effective because it simultaneously attacks pathogens in several routes:

- Nanosilver attacks bacteria cell walls they are composed of aminoacids. Silver nanoparticles change their structure (create disulfide bridges between aminoacids). It disrupts so called respiration chain. Bacteria losses its ability to gaseous exchange (breathe) which lead to its death
- Nanosilver can penetrate cell wall leading to immediate death of bacterial cell
 Nanosilver enters inside the bacteria and binds with its DNA. It prevents two strands from separation and thus stops DNA replication. Unfortunatelly the detail mechanism of this action is still not well known and requires further studies
- Nanosilver after passing to the inside of the cell binds with various ensymes. Disruption of metabolic processes prevents cell growth.

AQUAFILTER BACinix ™ antimicrobial technology prevents from microbiological growth of bacteria, both gram-positive (e.g. S. aureus) and gram-negative (e.g. E. coli, Legionella).

Bacteriostatic properties of filters and filter elements enriched with BACinix™ nanosilver additional properties of metry and metry and metry entries with Daving an advisited the chology were confirmed during independent laboratory tests. The samples were tested against E. coli and S. aureus according to most commonly used Japanese standard:

JIS Z 2801:2000 - Antimicrobial products - Tests for antimicrobial activity and efficacy

An active agent is added during the manufacturing process, thus it is dispersed evenly throughout the entire cartridge. This in turn increases hygienic properties and can reduce odor

and inhibits pathogen growth. Utilization of nanosilver in both filters and filter housings gives you and your love ones additional protection against waterborne pathogens and the diseases they cause

An active agent used in our products ensures low risk of bacterial resistance, no problem with migration/leaching. It is also compliant with EPA - FIFRA (USA) and the new European BPD regulations.



BACinixTM **The Clear Choice** Water Filtration Systems **General information** Antimicrobial tests were performed in the independent laboratory (University of Lodz) against E.coli and S. aureus according to JIS Z 2801:2000 - Antimicrobial products - Tests for antimicrobial activity and efficacy. Made in EU E.Coli 14000000 - without BACINIX 12000000 Cartridges with BACINIX Housings with BACINIX 10000000 8000000 Colonies 6000000 4000000 2000000 0 12 18 24 0 6 Time, hrs S. Aureus 40000000 without BACINIX 35000000 Cartridges with BACIND 30000000 Housings with BACINIX 25000000 Colonies 20000000 15000000 10000000 B 5000000 0 0 12 6 18 24

www.aquafilter.com

The results clearly shows that without **BACinix™** nanosilver technology we can observe signifficant growth of bacterial colonies. Addition of **BACinix™** nanosilver technology inhibits pathogen growth.

Time, hrs

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission.





NI-412-CENT-GR-AB NI-212-CENT-GR-AB

Antibacterial and Antimicrobial Filter Cartridge Centralizing Ring

General Description:

Antibacterial Filter Cartridge Centralizing Ring

Water Filtration Systems

This product centralizes the filter cartridge inside its housing, reduces the risk of damage to the cartridge and housing elements at installation, and ensures seal tightness of the housing head - all while protecting your filter from bacteria and other microorganisms, thanks to new nanosilver technology.

Features:

- Competitive Pricing
- Improves ease of cartridge installation
- Increases ease of correct installation
- Ensures proper vertical position of cartridge within housing
- Stabilizes and centralizes cartridge for equal water distribution
- Removes risk of bacteria
- BACINIX[™] nanosilver technology, providing antibacterial and antimicrobial protection
- Centralizers inhibit harmful growth of bacteria, fungi and molds by using nanosilver BACINIX™ technology
- Reduces risk of dislodging cartridge

- Protects cartridge from faults due to poor positioning
- Facilitates consistently correct cartridge installation
- Made in the EU with High Quality materials





Made in EU

NI-412-CENT-GR-AB



NI-212-CENT-GR-AB



Nanosilver is a known bacteriostatic agent. As water BATINEX enters each stage of filtration, it is supplemented with traces of nanosilver equivalent to 15-20 ppb. This trace quantity of nanosilver imparts bacteriostatic agents and restricts the propagation of micro-organisms inside the filtration system, which in turn enhances shelf life and protects from future contamination.





NI-412-CENT-GR-AB NI-212-CENT-GR-AB

Antibacterial and Antimicrobial Filter Cartridge Centralizing Ring



Filter Housing without Centralizing Ring. Filter cartridge falls to the side, unsupported.

Filter Housing with Centralizing Ring. Filter cartridge is stabilized in the center of the housing.

Reduces the risk of damage to the cartridge and housing elements at installation.

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS:

NI-212-CENT-GR-AB

Cartridge diameter from 40mm to 70mm (from 1,57" to 2,76") Internal housing diameter from 85mm to 95mm (from 3,35" to 3,74")

NI-412-CENT-GR-AB

Cartridge diameter from 80mm to 112mm (from 3,15" to 4,14") Internal housing diameter from 135mm to 150mm(from 5,3" to 5,91")



All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission.

Aquafilter Manufacturing Facility



Aquafilter Inc. Hunt Valley 21030, USA

us@aquafilter.com









Aquafilter Germany 15234 Frankfurt, Germany

de@aquafilter.com



Aquafilter Europe 91-222 Lodz, Poland

pl@aquafilter.com





Filter Cartridge



FCPS **Melt-blown Polypropylene**

General Description:

AQUAFILTER FCPS series cartridges are NSF certified using FDA approved polypropylene for material requirements.

The construction of this pure polypropylene, surfactant-free depth filter ensures low pressure drops, with exceptional dirt holding capabilities. FCPS uses no resin binders, lubricants, antistatic or release agents or other chemical additives

The one-step manufacturing process continuously extrudes and thermally bonds pure polypropylene microfibres into a complex filter matrix.

Cartridges are characterized by excellent sediment absorption of sand, silt, rust and suspended solids from potable water.

Polypropylene fibers are chemical resistant and prevent development of microorganisms. In addition, these filter cartridges effectively protect expensive home appliances and residential pluming systems.

FCPS series cartridges are an ideal true depth filters and can be used for filtration of cold potable water.

Aquafilter wide range of melt-blown cartridges has multiple fiber zones. These multi-fibre zones provide a graded pore structure throughout the filter's depth. Our filter cartridges have been designed to capture and retain contaminants throughout the entire cross section of the filter.

The multiple fibre zones give our filter cartridges a major competitive advantage over other melt-blown filters with fewer pore size gradients in their structure.

Aquafilter melt-blown filters demonstrate true graded depth filtration, the results are long filter service life, therefore lower consumable costs.

The new, modern, automatic manufacturing equipment used to produce our wide range of melt-blown cartridge filters delivers consistently efficient filters at low costs.



Features:

- NSF approved product
- FDA CFR Title 21 Compliance
- Competitive Pricing
- Removal ratings from 1 to 50 micron
- 85% efficiency at stated nominal micron rating
- Multi-layer construction gives true graded depth filtration, high dirt holding capacity and long service life
- Consistently efficient filters
- Constructed from 100% polypropylene without added binders, resins or adhesives
- Provides excellent filtration with low inlet pressure
- Provides first stage filtration for potable water
- Chemical resistant
- Prevents development of microorganisms - Made in the EU with High Quality materials

* in case of filter cartridge with 20µm and higher



This Cartridge is Tested and Certified by NSF International against NSF/ANSI Standard 42 als requirements only COMPONENT







The Clear Choice Water Filtration Systems

5



		Matulat		Max	Flow		Filter lif	e*		0.00				
CAT #	SIZE	weight	Micron	lpm	gpm	liters	galons	months		(1.35)				-
FCPS5-1	4 7/8" x 2 1/2" 129 mm (+/- 2 mm) x 62 mm (+/- 3 mm)	55 g (+/- 5 g)	1 µm	10	2.65	8.000	2.115	3 - 6		0.08 (1.2) 0.07 (1.05)				
FCPS5-5	4 7/8" x 2 1/2" 129 mm (+/- 2 mm) x 62 mm (+/- 3 mm)	55 g (+/- 5 g)	5 µm	10	2.65	8.000	2.115	3 - 6	. (isc	0.06 (0.90)				
FCPS20-5	4 7/8" x 2 1/2" 129 mm (+/- 2 mm) x 62 mm (+/- 3 mm)	55 g (+/- 5 g)	20 µm	10	2.65	8.000	2.115	3 - 6	p, bar (0.05 (0.75)				
FCPS50-5	4 7/8" x 2 1/2" 129 mm (+/- 2 mm) x 62 mm (+/- 3 mm)	55 g (+/- 5 g)	50 µm	10	2.65	8.000	2.115	3 - 6	ine dro	0.04 (0.60) 0.03				
FCPS1	9 7/8" x 2 1/2" 256 mm (+/- 1 mm) x 62 mm (+/- 3 mm)	105 g (+/- 5 g)	1 µm	20	5.29	12.000	3.170	3 - 6	Press	(0.45) 0.02 (0.3)		/		
FCPS5	9 7/8" x 2 1/2" 256 mm (+/- 1 mm) x 62 mm (+/- 3 mm)	105 g (+/- 5 g)	5 µm	20	5.29	12.000	3.170	3 - 6		0.01 (0.15)				
FCPS10	9 7/8" x 2 1/2" 256 mm (+/- 1 mm) x 62 mm (+/- 3 mm)	105 g (+/- 5 g)	10 µm	20	5.29	12.000	3.170	3 - 6		0) 2 (0.53)	4 (1.06)	6 (1.59)) (2.
FCPS20	9 7/8" x 2 1/2" 256 mm (+/- 1 mm) x 62 mm (+/- 3 mm)	105 g (+/- 5 g)	20 µm	20	5.29	12.000	3.170	3 - 6					F	low rat
FCPS50	9 7/8" x 2 1/2" 256 mm (+/- 1 mm) x 62 mm (+/- 3 mm)	105 g (+/- 5 g)	50 µm	20	5.29	12.000	3.170	3 - 6		essure	e drop diagr	am for 10'	' cartridg	jes (inc
FCPS1-L	20" x 2 1/2" 513 mm (+/- 3 mm) x 62 mm (+/- 3 mm)	210 g (+/- 5 g)	1 µm	30	7.09	16.000	4.220	3 - 6		0.14 (2.1)				
FCPS5-L	20" x 2 1/2" 513 mm (+/- 3 mm) x 62 mm (+/- 3 mm)	210 g (+/- 5 g)	5 µm	30	7.09	16.000	4.220	3 - 6		0.12 (1.8)				
FCPS20-L	20° x 2 1/2° 513 mm (+/- 3 mm) x 62 mm (+/- 3 mm)	210 g (+/- 5 g)	20 µm	30	7.09	16.000	4.220	3 - 6	ar (psi)	(1.5) 0.08 (1.20)				
FCPS50-L	20" x 2 1/2" 513 mm (+/- 3 mm) x 62 mm (+/- 3 mm)	210 g (+/- 5 g)	50 µm	30	7.09	16.000	4.220	3 - 6	drop, ba	0.06 (0.90)				_
FCPS5-30*	30" x 2 1/2" 764 mm (+/- 1 mm) x 62 mm (+/- 3 mm)	315 g (+/- 10 g)	5 µm	60	15.87	36.000	9.510	3 - 6	essure	0.04 (0.60)				
FCPS20-30*	30° x 2 1/2° 764 mm (+/- 1 mm) x 62 mm (+/- 3 mm)	315 g (+/- 10 g)	20 µm	60	15.87	36.000	9.510	3 - 6	. 6	(0.30)			\leq	
FCPS5-40	40" x 2 1/2" 1023 mm (+/- 3 mm) x 62 mm (+/- 3 mm)	420 g (+/- 10 g)	5 µm	80	21.16	45.000	11.905	3 - 6			0 2 (0.53)	4 (1.06)	6 (1.59)	8 (2.12
FCPS20-40	40" x 2 1/2" 1023 mm (+/- 3 mm) x 62 mm (+/- 3 mm)	420 g (+/- 10 g)	20 µm	80	21.16	45.000	11.905	3 - 6					F	low rate
FCPS1M10B	9 7/8" x 4 1/2" 256 mm (+/- 1 mm) x 114 mm (+/- 1 mm)	420 g (+/- 5 g)	1 µm	40	10.5	18.000	4.760	3 - 6	PI	essure	e drop diagr	am for 20'	' cartridg	jes (inc
FCPS5M10B	9 7/8" x 4 1/2" 256 mm (+/, 1 mm) x 114 mm (+/, 1 mm)	420 g (+/- 5 g)	 5 μm	40	10.5	18.000	4.760	3 - 6		0.08 (1.20) 0.07				
FCPS20M10B	9 7/8" x 4 1/2" 256 mm (+/, 1 mm) x 114 mm (+/, 1 mm)	420 g (+/- 5 g)	20 µm	40	10.5	18.000	4.760	3 - 6		(1.05) 0.06 (0.90)				
FCPS50M10B	9 7/8" x 4 1/2" 256 mm (+/- 1 mm) x 114 mm (+/- 1 mm)	420 g (+/- 5 g)	50 µm	40	10.5	18.000	4.760	3 - 6	, bar	0.05 (0.75)				
FCPS1M20B	20° x 4 1/2° 512 mm (+/- 1 mm) x 114 mm (+/- 1 mm)	840 g (+/- 10 g)	1 µm	60	15.87	24.000	6.340	3 - 6	rre drop	(0.60) 0.03 (0.45)				\leq
FCPS5M20B	20" x 4 1/2"	840 g (+/- 10 g)	5 µm	60	15 87	24 000	6,340	3-6	Pressu	0.02 (0.30)		/	/	\geq
ECPS20M20P	20" x 4 1/2"	840 g (+/- 10 g)	20 um		15.87	24000	6.340	3.6		0.01 (0.15)			\leq	
	513 mm (+/- 3 mm) x 114 mm (+/- 1 mm) 	940 a (t) 10 c)	20 µm		45.07	24000	0.040			0	2 (0.53)	4 (1.06)	6 (1.59)	8 (2.12
FCPS50M20B	513 mm (+/- 3 mm) x 114 mm (+/- 1 mm)	o+u g (+/- 10 g)	on hui	60	15.87	24.000	6.340	3-6					F	-low rate



(2.12) Flow rate, Ipm (gpm)

(2.65)

(3.17)

(3.70)







20" (513 mm +/- 3 mm

2 1/2" mm +/-3 mm)

(62)



/+ mu

2 1/2" mm +/-3 mm)

Specifications:

Filter media: PP Min. feedwater temp. 2°C (35° F) Max. feedwater temp. 80°C (176°F) Nominal micron rating: 1, 5, 10, 20, 50 Lengths: 10, 20, 30, 40, Outer diameter: 2, 1/2°, 4, 1/2° Inner diameter: 1, 1° Leng for the constant of the const Avg. Efficiency: 90%

HINPORTAIN NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without ader disinfection before or after the system. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the cartridge in order for the product to perform properly. Improper installation and maintenance may result in properly damage due to water leakage. Umited Warranky CAUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship. This limited warranky does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply installation or cartifying change instructions.

erly comply with

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and may not be used without our express written permission. property of Aquafilter, Inc 68

Aquafilter Manufacturing Facility

Aquafilter Inc. Hunt Valley 21030, USA

Inner diameter: 1.1'

us@aquafilter.com









pl@aquafilter.com Water Quality

.-/+ LL

(256 2 1/2" ~~m +/-3 mm)

(62 r

Aquafilter Europe 91-222 Lodz, Poland



(256

(62 mm +/-3 mm)(114 mm +/- 1 mm)(114 mm +/- 1 mm)



4 7/8 " mm +/- 2

2 1/2"

(62)

Aquafilter Germany 15234 Frankfurt, Germany

(129 r

(62



FCPS-G Grooved Melt-blown Polypropylene Filter Cartridge

General Description:

The **AQUAFILTER** range of melt-blown cartridges has multiple fiber zones.

These multi-fiber zones provide a graded pore structure throughout the filter's depth.

Our filter cartridges have been designed to capture and retain contaminants throughout the entire cross section of the filter.

The multiple fiber zones gives our filter cartridges a major competitive advantage over other melt-blown filters with fewer pore size gradients in their structure.

AQUAFILTER melt-blown filters demonstrate true graded nominal depth filtration, the results are long filter service life, therefore lower consumable costs.

The new, modern, automatic manufacturing equipment used to produce our wide range of melt-blown cartridge filters delivers consistently efficient filters at low costs.

Grooved Melt-blown Polypropylene Filter Cartridge.

The grooved polypropylene depth filter cartridge is manufactured from 100% virgin polypropylene with no added binders, resins or adhesives. Its unique two layer construction ensures true depth filtration, which greatly increases dirt holding capacity filtration and life efficiency.

Features:

- High quality
- Competitive pricing
- Fine sediment filtration down to 1 micron
- Grooved cartridge increases surface area for longer cartridge life by 35% over non-grooved
- Rigid construction helps to eliminate sediment due to variations in water pressure
- Removal ratings from 1 to 100 micron
- 85% efficiency at stated nominal micron rating
- Multi layer construction gives true graded depth filtration, high dirt holding capacity and long service life
- Constructed from 100% polypropylene with zero additional added binders, resins or adhesives
- Consistently efficient filters
- Component NSF Certified and FDA CFR Title 21 Compliant
- Made in the EU with High Quality materials





Grooved cartridge increases surface area for longer cartridge life by 35% over non-grooved melt-blown cartridges.





FCPS-G Grooved Melt-blown Polypropylene Filter Cartridge

Grooved melt-blown nominal rating sediment filter cartridge available in 10", 20"x 2 1/2" size and 1, 5, 20, 50 micron rating.

Generally used with all standard size filter housings.

Low cost pre-filtration.

Longer cartridge life.



O A T #	01-1		Mork Town	Мах	. Flow		Filter life*	
CAI #	Size	Micron	work. temp.	lpm	gpm	liters	galons	months
FCPS1-G	9 7/8" x 2 1/2" 256 mm (+/- 1 mm) x 62 mm (+/- 3 mm)	1 µm	2°C - 80°C (35.6°F - 176°F)	20	5.29	18.000	4.760	3 - 6
FCPS5-G	9 7/8" x 2 1/2" 256 mm (+/- 1 mm) x 62 mm (+/- 3 mm)	5 µm	2°C - 80°C (35.6°F - 176°F)	20	5.29	18.000	4.760	3 - 6
FCPS20-G	9 7/8" x 2 1/2" 256 mm (+/- 1 mm) x 62 mm (+/- 3 mm)	20 µm	2°C - 80°C (35.6°F - 176°F)	20	5.29	18.000	4.760	3 - 6
FCPS50-G	9 7/8" x 2 1/2" 256 mm (+/- 1 mm) x 62 mm (+/- 3 mm)	50 µm	2°C - 80°C (35.6°F - 176°F)	20	5.29	18.000	4.760	3 - 6
FCPS1-L-G	20" x 2 1/2" 513 mm (+/- 3 mm) x 62 mm (+/- 3 mm)	1 µm	2°C - 80°C (35.6°F - 176°F)	30	7.09	24.000	6.350	3 - 6
FCPS5-L-G	20" x 2 1/2" 513 mm (+/- 3 mm) x 62 mm (+/- 3 mm)	5 µm	2°C - 80°C (35.6°F - 176°F)	30	7.09	24.000	6.350	3 - 6
FCPS20-L-G	20" x 2 1/2" 513 mm (+/- 3 mm) x 62 mm (+/- 3 mm)	20 µm	2°C - 80°C (35.6°F - 176°F)	30	7.09	24.000	6.350	3 - 6
FCPS50-LG	20" x 2 1/2" 513 mm (+/- 3 mm) x 62 mm (+/- 3 mm)	50 µm	2°C - 80°C (35.6°F - 176°F)	30	7.09	24.000	6.350	3 - 6

* filter cartridge lifetime depends on contamination level of potable water.

Specifications:

Filter media: PP + ANTIMICROBAL AGENT Nominal micron rating: 1, 5, 20, 50 Min. feedwater temp. 2°C (35° F) Max. feedwater temp. 80°C (176°F) Lengths: 10, 20 Outer diameter: 2 1/2" Inner diameter: 1.1 Avg. Efficiency: 90%





NOTES: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without a fore or after the system. The contaminants or other substances removed or reduced by this water filter are not nee NOTES: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate distingction before or allower system. The contaminants of out of the presence of microorganisms or other contaminants with potential health effects. IMPORTANT NOTICE: Water filtration systems can help reduce the presence of contaminants. In addition, some water filtration systems can help reduce the presence of microorganisms or other contaminants with potential health effects. Always refer to the product specifications for a list of contaminants that may be reduced. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly. Improper installation and maintenance may result in properly damage due to water leakage. Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship. This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions.

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter. Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission





us@aquafilter.com



de@aquafilter.com



RoHS











FCPS-AB

Melt-blown Antimicrobial/Antibacterial Polypropylene Filter Cartridges



Made in EU

Antimicrobial tests were performed in an independent laboratory against E.coli and S. aureus according to JIS Z 2801:2000 - Antimicrobial products - Tests for antimicrobial activity and efficacy



The results clearly shows that without **BACinix™** nanosilver technology we can observe significant growth of bacterial colonies. Addition of **BACinix™** nanosilver technology inhibits pathogen growth.

General Description:

These durable melt-blown water filter cartridges are the only cartridges available treated with Antimicrobial/Antibacterial nanosilver BACINIX™ technology

The Clear Choice

Water Filtration Systems

This technology is new to the water filter industry and **Aquafilter** is the only firm offering this advanced technology within a wide range of product lines.

Antimicrobial/Antibacterial technology has been used in the medical industry and is branching out into water treatment industries

This technology helps destroy bacteria as well as inhibit the growth of mold.

The blue color of the filter indicates that it has been treated for additional safety

The Aquafilter range of melt-blown cartridges have multiple fibre zones

These multi-fiber zones provide a graded pore structure throughout the filter's depth.

Our filter cartridges have been designed to capture and retain contaminants throughout the entire cross section of the filter

The multiple fiber zones give our filter cartridges a major competitive advantage over other melt-blown filters with fewer pore size gradients in their structure.

The new, modern, automatic manufacturing equipment used to produce our wide range of melt-blown cartridge filters delivers consistently efficient filters at low costs.

Antimicrobial/Antibacterial Filter Cartridges Helps Keeping Your Drinking Water Clean, Clear & Safer! Aquafilter Cartridges utilize nanosilver BACINIX™ technology. Combining inert organic materials with nanosilver BACINIX[™] into our filters, enables our cartridges to help eliminate bacteria and inhibit growth of destructive fungus, mold and mildew.

Unlike competitive "treated media" products, Aquafilter Cartridges will continue to provide safety and protection for customers while outlasting the competition. **Nanosilver BACINIX™** technology has been effective against more than 700 strains of bacteria, fungi and molds in a laboratory environment.

Antimicrobial/Antibacterial melt-blown nominal rating ediment filter cartridge available in 5",10", 20", 10"BB, 20"BB size 5 and 20 micron rating.

Generally used with all standard size filter housings.

Safe, Low cost pre-filtration cartridge with Antimicrobial/Antibacterial Protection

- High quality
- Competitive Pricing BACINIX™ nanosilver technology, providing antibacterial protection
- Antimicrobial/Antibacterial cartridges with unique blue color media impregnated with **nanosilver BACINIX™** Removal ratings from 5 to 20 micron

- 90% efficiency at stated nominal micron rating
 Multi layer construction gives true graded depth filtration, high dirt holding capacity and long service life Constructed from polypropylene with **nanosilver** BACINIX™

- Made in EU with High Quality materials Component NSF Certified and FDA CFR Title 21 Compliant



5" 5mic. 5" 20mic

FCPS-AB

Melt-blown Antimicrobial/Antibacterial Polypropylene Filter Cartridges



The Clear Choice

Water Filtration Systems

filter cartridge lifetime based on contamination level of potable water.



<u>NOTE</u> - On not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. - Water filtration systems can help reduce the presence of contaminants. In addition, some water filtration systems can help reduce the presence of microorganisms or other contaminants with potential health effects. - We strongly recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly. - Replace the filter cartridge at least every 5 or 8 months. (depending on water quality) LIMITED WARRANTY: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship. This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions and water

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be us without our express written permission.

Specifications:

NOTE

apply to quality.

Filter media: Pure PP + ANTIMICROBIAL AGENT Min. feedwater temp. 2°C (35° F) Max. feedwater temp. 80°C (176°F) Nominal micron rating: 5, 20 micron Lengths: 5°, 10°, 20° Outer diameter: 63.5, 114.3 mm (2 1/2°, 4 1/2°) Inner diameter: 28 mm (1.1") Avg. Efficiency: 90%

0.03 (0.45) Pressure

Pressure drop diagram for 5" cartridges

0.09 (1.35)

0,08 (1.2)

0.07 0.06 (0.9)

0.05

0.04 (0.6)

bar (psi)

drop,













Nanosilver is a known bacteriostatic agent. As water enters each stage of filtration, it is supplemented with traces of nanosilver equivalent to 15-20 ppb. This trace quantity of nanosilver imparts bacteriostatic agents and restricts the propagation of micro-organisms inside the filtration system, which in turn enhances shelf life and protects from future contamination.

Nanosilver is so effective because it simultaneously attacks pathogens in several routes

- Nanosilver attacks bacteria cell walls they are composed of aminoacids. Silver nanoparticles change their structure (create disulfide bridges between aminoacids). It disrupts so called respiration chain. Bacteria losses its ability to gaseous exchange (breathe) which lead to its death
- death. Nanosilver can penetrate cell wall and lead to immediate death of bacterial cell. Nanosilver enters inside the bacteria and binds with its DNA. It prevents two strands from separation and thus stops DNA replication. Unfortunately the detail mechanism of this action is still not well known and requires further studies. Nanosilver after passing the inside of the cell binds with various ensymes. Disruption of 3
- 4 metabolic processes prevents cell growth

Aquafilter Manufacturing **Facilities**



us@aquafilter.com

RoHS

Compliant

















FD

Aquafilter Germany 15234 Frankfurt, Germany



FCPS-AB-G

GROOVED Melt-blown Antimicrobial/Antibacterial **Polypropylene Filter Cartridges**

General Description:

The grooved polypropylene depth filter cartridge is manufactured from virgin polypropylene and nanosilver. Its unique two layer construction ensures true depth filtration, which greatly increases dirt holding capacity, filtration, and life efficiency.

Water Filtration Systems

These durable melt-blown water filter cartridges are the only cartridges available with Antimicrobial/Antibacterial nanosilver BACINIX[™] technology.

This technology is new to the water filter industry and Aquafilter is the only firm offering this advanced technology within a wide range of product lines

Antimicrobial/Antibacterial technology has been used in the medical industry and is branching out into water treatment industries

This technology helps destroy bacteria as well as inhibit the growth of mold

The blue color of the filter indicates that the cartridge has been treated for additional safety.

The AQUAFILTER range of melt-blown cartridges have multiple fiber zones.

These multi-fibre zones provide a graded pore structure throughout the filter's depth

Our filter cartridges have been designed to capture and retain contaminants throughout the entire cross section of the filter.

The multiple fiber zones give our filter cartridges a major competitive advantage over other melt-blown filters with fewer pore size gradients in their structure.

The new, modern, automatic manufacturing equipment used to produce our wide range of melt-blown cartridge filters delivers consistently efficient filters at low costs.

Features:

- High quality
- Competitive pricing
- BACINIX™ nanosilver technology, providing antibacterial protection
- Antimicrobial/Antibacterial cartridges with unique blue color - Removal ratings 5 and 20 micron
- 85% efficiency at stated nominal micron rating
- Multi-layer construction gives true graded depth filtration, high dirt holding capacity and long service life
- Constructed from polypropylene with nanosilver BACINIX™ - Grooved cartridge increases surface area for longer cartridge
- life by 35% over non-grooved
- Rigid construction helps to eliminate sediment due to variations in water pressure - Component FDA CFR Title 21 Compliant
- Made in the EU with High Quality materials



Grooved cartridge increases surface area for longer cartridge life by 35% over non-grooved melt-blown cartridges.



Nanosilver is a known bacteriostatic agent. As water enters each stage of filtration, it is supplemented with traces of nanosilver equivalent to 15-20 ppb. This trace quantity of nanosilver imparts bacteriostatic agents and restricts the propagation of micro-organisms inside the filtration system, which in turn enhances shelf life and protects from

Nanosilver is so effective because it simultaneously attacks pathogens in several routes

- 1. Nanosilver attacks bacteria cell walls they are composed of aminoacids. Silver nanoparticles change their structure (create disulfide bridges between aminoacids). It disrupts so called respiration chain. Bacteria losses its ability to gaseous exchange (breathe) which lead to its death
- 2. Nanosilver can penetrate cell wall and lead to its leading to immediate death of bacterial cell.

future contamination.

- 3. Nanosilver enters inside the bacteria and binds with its DNA It prevents two strands from separation and thus stops DNA replication. Unfortunatelly the detail mechanism of this action is still not well known and requires further studies
- 4. Nanosilver after passing to the inside of the cell binds with various ensymes. Disruption of metabolic processes prevents cell arowth





FCPS-AB-G

GROOVED Melt-blown Antimicrobial/Antibacterial **Polypropylene Filter Cartridges**

The AQUAFILTER range of melt-blown cartridges has multiple fiber zones These mulit-fiber zones provide a graded pore structure throughout the filter's depth. Our filter cartridges have been designed to capture and retain contaminants throughout the entire cross section of the filter.

The multiple fiber zones give our filter cartridges a major competitive advantage over other melt-blown filters with fewer pore size gradients in their structure.

AQUAFILTER melt-blown filters demonstrate true graded depth filtration, the result is longer filter service life, therefore lower consumable costs. The new, modern, automatic manufacturing equipment used to produce our wide range of melt-blown cartridge filters delivers consistently efficient filters at low costs.

Water Filtration Systems



0.47.#	01-1		Monte Tomo	Мах	. Flow		Filter life*	
CAI#	Size	WICron	work. temp.	lpm	gpm	liters	galons	months
FCPS5-AB-G	9 7/8" x 2 1/2" 256 mm (+/- 1 mm) x 62 mm (+/- 3 mm)	5 µm	2°C - 80°C (35.6°F - 176°F)	20	5.29	18.000	4.760	6 - 9
FCPS20-AB-G	9 7/8" x 2 1/2" 256 mm (+/- 1 mm) x 62 mm (+/- 3 mm)	20 µm	2°C - 80°C (35.6°F - 176°F)	20	5.29	18.000	4.760	6 - 9
FCPS5-L-AB-G	20" x 2 1/2" 513 mm (+/- 3 mm) x 62 mm (+/- 3 mm)	5 µm	2°C - 80°C (35.6°F - 176°F)	30	7.09	24.000	6.350	6 - 9
FCPS20-L-AB-G	20" x 2 1/2" 513 mm (+/- 3 mm) x 62 mm (+/- 3 mm)	20 µm	2°C - 80°C (35.6°F - 176°F)	30	7.09	24.000	6.350	6 - 9

* filter cartridge lifetime depends on contamination level of potable water

Specifications:

Filter media: PP + ANTIMICROBAL AGENT Nominal micron rating: 5, 20 Lengths: 10, 20, Outer diameter: 2 1/2" Inner diameter: 1.1 Avg. Efficiency: 90%

Antimicrobial/Antibacterial Filter Cartridges Help Keeping Your Drinking Water Clean, Clear & Safer! Aquafilter Cartridges utilize **nanosilver BACINIX™** technology. Combining inert organic materials with **nanosilver BACINIX™** into our filters, enables our cartridges to help eliminate bacteria and inhibit growth of determine future model and mildow. destructive fungus, mold and mildew.

Unlike competitive "treated media" products, Aquafilter cartridges will continue to provide safety and protection for customers while outlasting the competition. **Nanosilver BACINIX**TM technology has been effective against more than 700 strains of bacteria, fungi and molds in a laboratory environment.

Antimicrobial/Antibacterial melt-blown nominal rating sediment filter cartridge available in 10", 20", size 5 and 20 micron rating.

Generally used with all standard size filter housings.

Safe, Low cost pre-filtration cartridge with Antimicrobial/Antibacterial Protection

NOTE

te disinfection before or after the system. rtridge in order for the product to perform p

- Replace the filter cartridge at least every 6 or 9 months (dep LIMITED WARRANTY: AQUAFILTER warrants that this p uality). defects in materials and works









General Description:

AQUAFILTER FCPP series cartridges are made of FDA-approved polypropylene string wound on a polypropylene core which strenghtens the cartridge.

It has a broad chemical compatibility, good temperature resistance and low cost. **FCPP** series cartridges are primarily used as the first stage of filtration of cold potable water.

Cartridges are characterized by excellent sediment absorption of sand, silt, rust and suspended solids from potable water. In addition, these filter cartridges effectively protect expensive home appliances and residential pluming systems.



Features:

- Competitive Pricing
- FDA CFR Title 21 Compliance
- Removal ratings from 1 to 100 micron
- 87% efficiency at stated nominal micron rating
- Consistently efficient filters
- Provides excellent filtration with low inlet pressure
- Provides first stage filtration for potable water*
- Chemical resistant
- Prevents development of microorganisms
- Made in the EU with High Quality materials
- * in case of filter cartridge with 20µm and higher.









4 1/2 "(100 mm +/- 2 mm)







PP Yarn Sediment Filter Cartridge







The Clear Choice

Water Filtration Systems











Made in EU

FCPP-AB

Antimicrobial/Antibacterial

The Clear Choice

Water Filtration Systems

E.coli 14000000 without BACinix™ 12000000 Cartridges with BACinix™ 1000000 8000000 Colonies 6000000 4000000 2000000 0 0 6 12 18 24 Time, hrs S aureus 40000000 35000000 without BACinix™ Cartridges with BACinix™ 3000000 25000000 Colonies 20000000 15000000 1000000 5000000 0 0 6 12 18 24 Time, hrs

Polypropylene Yarn String Wound Cartridges

Antimicrobial tests were performed in independent laboratories against E.coli and S. aureus according to JIS Z

2801:2000 - Antimicrobial products - Tests for antimicrobial activity and efficacy

The results clearly shows that without **BACinix™** nanosilver technology we can observe significant growth of bacterial colonies. Addition of **BACinix™** nanosilver technology inhibits pathogen growth.

General Description:

AQUAFILTER FCPP-AB series cartridges are a upgraded version of well known FCPP cartridges

They posess all of the advantages of **FCPP** and none of their drawbacks. The cartridges were made of high quality polypropylene string wound on a core which strenghten the cartridge.

During the manufacturing process, antibacterial substance based on silver nanoparticles was added. In order to distinguish this premium product from similar available on the market a special pigment was added to the mixture. Addition of the components during the manufacturing process allowed their even dispersion in the entire cartridge (in contrast to many competitive products which are only sprayed on the surface).

The design provides efficient depth filtration. FCPP-AB are ideal for mechanical filtration. The effectively removed sand, silt, rust and suspended solids from filtered water The cartridge can also become an impenetrable barrier for waterborne microbes. Bacteria are held inside the cartridge and cannot get through the porous structure of the filter

Nanosilver-based active agent prevents from microbiological growth. FCPP-AB effectively protects expensive houseware and water supplying systems. Cartridges are dedicated for cold potable water filtration.

Antimicrobial/Antibacterial Filter Cartridges Helps Keep Your Drinking Water Clean, Clear & Safer! Aquafilter Cartridges utilize nanosilver BACINIX™ technology. Combining inert organic materials with nanosilver BACINIX™ into our filters, enables our cartridges to help eliminate bacteria and inhibit growth of destruiting fungue, model and mildrin. of destructive fungus, mold and mildew.

Unlike competitive "treated media" products, Aquafilter cartridges will continue to provide safety and protection for customers while outlasting the competition. Nanosilver BACINIX[™] technology has been effective against more than 700 strains of bacteria, fungi and molds in a laboratory environment.

Antimicrobial/Antibacterial polypropylene string wound nominal rating sediment filter cartridge available in 10". 20", 10"BB, 20"BB size 5 and 20 micron rating

erally used with all standard size filter housings.

Safe, Low cost pre-filtration cartridge with Antimicrobial/Antibacterial Protection

- High quality
- Competitive Pricing BACINIX™ nanosilver technology, providing antibacterial protection
- Antimicrobial/Antibacterial cartridges with unique blue color media impregnated with **nanosilver BACINIX™** Removal ratings from 5 to 20 micron
- 90% efficiency at stated nominal micron rating
- Constructed from polypropylene with **nanosilver** BACINIX[™]
- Made in EU with High Quality materials - Component NSF Certified and FDA CFR Title 21
- Compliant







The Clear Choice Water Filtration Systems

FCPP-AB

Antimicrobial/Antibacterial Polypropylene Yarn String Wound Cartridges



* filter cartridge lifetime depends on contamination level of potable water

Specifications:

Filter media: Pure PP Yarn + ANTIMICROBIAL AGENT Core: PP or PET Micron rating: 5, 20 micron Min. feedwater temp. 2°C (35° F) Max. feedwater temp. 65°C (149°F) Lengths: 10", 20' Outer diameter: 63.5, 114.3 mm (2 1/2", 4 1/2") Inner diameter: 28 mm (1,1") Max. Incoming water temp.: 23°C (73.4°F) Avg. Efficiency: 90% тм

Nanosilver is a known bacteriostatic agent. As water enters each stage of filtration, it is supplemented with traces of nanosilver equivalent to 15-20 ppb. This trace quantity of nanosilver imparts bacteriostatic agents and restricts the propagation of micro-organisms inside the filtration system, which in turn enhances shelf life and protects from future contamination.

Nanosilver is so effective because it simultaneously attacks pathogens in several routes.

- Nanosilver attacks bacteria cell walls they are composed of aminoacids. Silver nanoparticles change their structure (create disulfide bridges between aminoacids). It disrupts so called respiration chain. Bacteria losses its ability to gaseous exchange (breathe) which lead to its death.
 Nanosilver can penetrate cell wall and lead to immediate death of bacterial cell.
 Nanosilver enters inside the bacteria and binds with its DNA. It prevents two strands from separation and thus stops DNA replication. Unfortunatelly the detail mechanism of this action is still not well known and requires further studies.

- 4. Nanosilver after passing to the inside of the cell binds with various ensymes. Disruption of metabolic processes prevents cell growth.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without IMPORTANT NOTE: Do not use with water that is inicrobiologically unsate of of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly. Improper installation and maintenance may result in properly damage due to water leakage. Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship. This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions.

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission.

0.02

0.04

10 (2.65) 15 (3.97) 20 (5.29) 25 (6.61) (1.32) Flow rate, lpm (gpm)



Polypropylene yarn nominal rating sediment filter cartridge available in 10", 10" Big Blue®, 20" and 20"Big Blue[®] size and 5, 20 micron rating. Generally used with all standard size filter housings. Low cost pre-filtration.





FCPPx-PS5-AB

Double-layered Sediment Filter Cartridges with Melt Blown PP Spun and BACinix[™] nanosilver technlology

Aquafilter FCPP20-PS5-AB and FCPP20M10B-PS5-AB for Dual 2-in-1filtration: PP String with melt blown antibacteria inside core, manufactured by Aquafiltel, uses Sediment vall and melt blown antibacterial core to remove particles from water and protect the Yarr water from bacteria

Water Filtration Systems

Outside PP string yarn sediment filters utilize cartridge to provide a large amount of filtration surface area and greater dirt holding capacity. In water and water-like liquids, dirt is trapped on the outside surfaces of the filter cartridge, the outside surface is made of 100% food grade polypropylene.

The inside antybacteria melt blown core is made of high quality polypropylene which conforms to the very strict FDA regulations. During the manufacturing process antibacterial substance based on silver nanoparticles was added. All the components were added during the manufacturing process so they are dispersed evenly in the entire cartridge (in contrast to many competitive products which are only sprayed on the surface).

FCPP20-PS5-AB and FCPP20M10B-PS5-A series cartridges provide high quality depth filtration.cDue to porous structure remove sediments (sand, silt, rust and suspended solids).

Utilization of nanosilver-based antimicrobial agent prevents from microbiological growth The cartridge becomes impenetrable barrier for waterborne microbes. Bacteria are held inside the cartridge and cannot get through due to the porous structure of it. FCPP20-PSS-AB and FCPP20M10B-PSS-A effectively protects expensive houseware and water supplying systems. Cartridges are dedicated for cold potable water filtration.

The large surface area of the cartridge greatly increases the life of the filter. Comparing with other type sediment filter cartridge, it has better durability and longer service life

A 2-IN-ONE filter cartridge provides adequate filtration for most situations.

Features:

- High guality
- Competitive pricing FDA CFR Title 21 Compliant
- Large surface area.
- Highly developed micro-pore structure
- Extremely rapid and efficient adsorption rates
 Ability to reach expectable efficiency quickly
- Removes medicinal waste removes sediments (sand, silt, rust, etc)
- Antimicrobial properties
 Resistent to many chemicals
 Made in the EU with High Quality materials



Aquafilter Manufacturing

Facility

Nanosilver is a known bacteriostatic agent. As water enters each stage of filtration, it is supplemented with traces of nanosilver equivalent to 15-20 ppb. This trace quantity of nanosilver imparts bacteriostatic agents and restricts the propagation of micro-organisms inside the filtration system, which in turn enhances shelf life and protects from future contamination.

Nanosilver is so effective because it simultaneously attacks pathogens in several routes:

- Nanosilver attacks bacteria cell walls they are composed of aminoacids. Silver nanoparticles change their structure (create disulfide bridges between aminoacids). It disrupts so called respiration chain. Bacteria losses its ability to gaseous exchange (breathe) which lead to its death
- 2. Nanosilver can penetrate cell wall and lead to its leading to immediate death of bacterial
- Nanosilver enters inside the bacteria and binds with its DNA. It prevents two strands Kanosiver article and thus stops DNA replication. Unfortunatelly the detail mechanism of this action is still not well known and requires further studies.
 Nanosilver after passing to the inside of the cell binds with various ensymes. Disruption
- of metabolic processes prevents cell growth.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. Cartridges are designed for filtration with cold potable water. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly. Improper installation and maintenance may result in property damage due to water leakage.

Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions.

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission.





0,09 (1.35) 10" 10" BB 0,08 0,07 (1.05) 0,06 (bar) 0,05 0,04 (0.60 drop, 0,03 0,02 0,01 (0.15) 0 15 (3.96) 10 (2.64) 20 (5.29) (1.32) Flow rate. I/min (gpm) Filter life* Max. Flow CAT # SIZE Micron

			ipin	ghin	liters	gaions r	nontns
FCPP20-PS5-AB	9 7/8" x 2 1/2"	20 µm / 5 µm	20	5.29	12.000	3.170	5 - 8
 FCPP20M10B-PS5-AB	9 7/8" x 4 1/2"	20 µm / 5 µm	40	10.58	18.000	4.755	3 - 6

Specification:

Filter media:

Outer layer: 100% PP yarn Inner layer: PP + ANTIMICROBIAL AGENT Nominal micron rating: 5, 20 mic. Avg. Efficiency: 85% Contaminant Removal: Sediments, (sand, silt, rust, etc). Outer diameter: 2 1/2", 4 1/2" Inner diameter: 1,1" Min. feedwater temp. 2°C (35° F) Max. feedwater temp. 65°C (149°F)

We are engaged in manufacturing and exporting a wide range of Sediment Filter. These are contrived using top quality materials and advanced technology by industry experts. Our range is provided in different dimensions that meet the individual requirement of our clients in the best possible manner. Our ranges of products are extensively used in various applications

Water Ouality.





We











FCPNNxM-AB

Double-layered Sediment Filter Cartridges with Melt Blown PP Spun and BACinix[™] nanosilver technlology

General Description:

AQUAFILTER FCPNNxM-AB is a double-layered filter cartridge. The outer layer is made of polypropylene and nylon mesh. Depending on a type of the cartridge FCPNNxM-AB is available in two mesh sizes, i.e. 100 and 150 microns. The second layer is made of polypropylene non-woven fabric manufactured using melt-blown special technique. This layer is capable of removing sediments such as sand, rust and silt down to 5 microns

The outer part is washable and reusable and creates a first barrier against sediments. The true depth filtration takes place on the PP spun cartridge, which is inside. When this filter becomes clogged, simply remove the cartridge, clean the nylon net and replace with new inner pp mell blown spun antibacterial core.

PP spun cartridge and end caps are made using innovative formulation utilizing Bacinix™ nanosilver technology. Due to antibacterial properties such cartridge can remain wetted much longer without a risk of pathogen growth.



FCPNNx-M-AB

Single open end cartridge



Features:

- High quality

- Competitive pricing
- Provides excellent filtration with low inlet pressure
 BACINIX™ nanosilver technology, providing antibacterial protection
 Removes sediments (sand silt, rust, suspended solids)

- Multi-use cartridge design for potable water application with all Aquafilter filter housings (outside layer)
 Made in the EU with High Quality materials

Materials used:

Gasket: Silicone Outside layer: PP + Mesh Inner layer: PP + ANTIMICROBIAL AGENT

Specifications:

Nominal micron rating (outside layer): 100, 150 microns Nominal micron rating (Inside layer): 5 microns Lengths: 10" (250 mm +/- 1 mm) Outer diameter: 2 1/2" (69 mm +/- 1 mm) Inner diameter: 1,1" Min. feedwater temp. 2°C (35° F) Max. feedwater temp. 2 0 (35 1) Avg. Efficiency: 90%



Nanosilver is a known bacteriostatic agent. As water enters each stage of filtration, it is supplemented with traces of nanosilver equivalent to 15-20 ppb. This trace quantity of nanosilver imparts bacteriostatic agents and restricts the propagation of micro-organisms inside the filtration system, which in turn enhances shelf life and protects from future contamination.

Nanosilver is so effective because it simultaneously attacks pathogens in several routes

- Nanosilver attacks bacteria cell walls they are composed of aminoacids. Silver nanoparticles change their structure (create disulfide bridges between aminoacids). It disrupts so called respiration chain. Bacteria losses its ability to gaseous exchange (breathe) which lead to its death.
 Nanosilver can penetrate cell wall and lead to its leading to immediate death of bacterial cell.
 Nanosilver enters inside the bacteria and binds with its DNA. It prevents two strands from separation and thus stops DNA replication. Unfortunatelly the detail mechanism of this action is still not walk known and remures further studies

- mechanism of this action is still not well known and requires further studies
- 4. Nanosilver after passing to the inside of the cell binds with various ensymes Disruption of metabolic processes prevents cell growth





us@aquafilter.com









de@aquafilter.com







(250 9 7/8

						2 1/2	2 "(65 mm)	
CAT #	Micron	Work Temp	Max.	Flow		Filter lif	e*	
on "	(outside layer / inside layer)		lpm	gpm	liters	galons	months	
FCPNN100M-	AB 100 µm / 5 µm	2°C - 70°C (35.6°F - 158°F)	20	5.29	12.000	3.170	5 - 8	_
FCPNN150M-	AB 150 μm / 5 μm	2°C - 70°C (35.6°F - 158°F)	20	5.29	12.000	3.170	5 - 5	

* filter cartridge lifetime depends on contamination level of potable water (inside layer).



IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly. gularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the titler cartrage in order for the product w period in property-anitemance may result in property farmage due to water leakage. FILTER warrants that this product is free from delects in materials and workmanship. not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to property comply with installation or cartridge anty

ectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be

Aquafilter Germany 15234 Frankfurt, Germany





pl@aquafilter.com



FCHOT1 and FCHOT2

Sediment filter cartridges for hot water application

General Description:

AQUAFILTER FCHOT1 / FCHOT2 series cartridges are made of high quality polypropylene. Polypropylene is well known plastic.

Water Filtration Systems

It has a broad chemical compatibility, low cost and good temperature resistance, therefore it is ideal for hot water filtration.

FCHOT1 series cartridges are made of polypropylene string wound on a polypropylene core which strenghten the cartridge.

FCHOT2 series cartridges are also made of polypropylene using melt blown technique. One-step manufacturing process continuously extrudes and thermally bonds pure polypropylene microfibres into a complex filter matrix.

FCHOT1 and FCHOT2 use no resin binders, lubricants, antistatic or release agents or other chemical additives.

The construction of FCHOT1/FCHOT2 depth filters ensures low pressure drops, with exceptional dirt holding capabilities. Both type of cartridges characterize with excellent sediment absorption of sand, silt, rust and suspended solids from potable water. In addition, these filter cartridges effectively protect expensive home appliances and residential pluming systems.

These cartridges are primarily used as a first stage of filtration of potable water.

- Competitive Pricing
- 90% efficiency at stated nominal micron rating
- Remove sediments (sand silt, rust, suspended solids)
- Provide excellent filtration with low inlet pressure
- Provide first stage filtration for potable water
- Chemicals resistant
- Prevent development of microorganisms
- Compatible with most 10" filter housings for hot water
- Made in the EU with High Quality materials*
- * only in FCHOT1





The Clear Choice Water Filtration Systems

FCHOT1 and FCHOT2

Sediment filter cartridges for hot water application

ſ									
	CAT #	SIZE	Micron	Work. Temp.	Мах	. Flow		Filter life*	r -
					lpm	gpm	liters	galons	months
	FCHOT2	9 7/8" x 2 1/2" (250 mm x 65 mm)	5 µm	2°C - 93°C (35.6°F - 199.4°F)	20	5.29	12.000	3.170	3 - 6
	FCHOT1	9 7/8" x 2 1/2" (250 mm x 65 mm)	5 µm	2°C - 93°C (35.6°F - 199.4°F)	20	5.29	12.000	3.170	3 - 6

* filter cartridge lifetime depends on contamination level of potable water.



IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly. Improper installation and maintenance may result in property damage due to water leakage.

Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship. This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions.

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission.

Aquafilter Manufacturing Facility





us@aquafilter.com



Aquafilter Europe 91-222 Lodz, Poland



pl@aquafilter.com



filter cartridges



FCCEL Multi-use, polyester sediment

General Description:

AQUAFILTER FCCEL series cartridges are manufactured from durable polyester non-woven fabric. They contain no binders or cellulose and have been developed specifically for drinking and bottled water applications.

In order to provide increased surface area and longer life, **FCCEL** series cartridges are pleated around a polypropylene core. The core gives the cartridges additional strength. The end caps are immersed in a vinyl plastisol which fuses these components together acting as both an endcap and a gasket.

FCCEL series cartridges provide great sediment removal and dirt holding capacity to extend the time between cartridge changeouts. Cartridges are characterized by excellent sediment absorption of sand, silt, rust and suspended solids from potable water. In addition, these filter cartridges effectively protect boilers and pluming systems.

Utilizing 100% synthetic media makes **FCCEL** series cartridges washable and reusable. If the cartridge becomes clogged you can easilly clean it by direct spray into pleats to dislodge sediment or let dry and brush off filter cake from surface of the media. **FCCEL** series cartridges are bacteria and chemical resistant.

They are characterized with very low pressure drop. **FCCEL** series cartridges are typically used as a first stage of potable water filtration.

- High quality
- Competitive pricing
- Removes sediments (sand silt, rust, suspended solids)
- Multi-use cartridge (up to three times)
- Pleated design enlarges filtration area of cartridge
- Compatible with most regular and Big Blue[®] 10"
- and 20" filter housings
- Low cost per filtered volume of water
- Pleated design with up to 50% more surface area than competitive filters
- User friendly
- Made in the EU with High Quality materials





The Clear Choice Water Filtration Systems

FCCEL Multi-use, polyester sediment filter cartridges

CAT #	SIZE	Micron	Work. Temp.	Мах	Flow	unt	Filter life il first rin	* sing	
				Imp	gpm	liters	galons	months	
FCCEL5	9 7/8" x 2 1/2" (250 mm +/- 1 mm x 68 mm +/- 1 mm)	5 µm	2°C - 60°C (35°F - 140°F)	23	6	9.450	2.500	3 - 6	
FCCEL10	9 7/8" x 2 1/2" (250 mm +/- 1 mm x 68 mm +/- 1 mm)	10 µm	2°C - 60°C (35°F - 140°F)	23	6	9.450	2.500	3 - 6	
FCCEL20	9 7/8" x 2 1/2" (250 mm +/- 1 mm x 68 mm +/- 1 mm)	20 µm	2°C - 60°C (35°F - 140°F)	23	6	9.450	2.500	3 - 6	
FCCEL5-L	20" x 2 1/2" (509 mm +/- 1 mm x 68 mm +/- 1 mm)	5 µm	2°C - 60°C (35°F - 140°F)	45	12	13.200	3.500	3 - 6	
FCCEL20-L	20" x 2 1/2" (509 mm +/- 1 mm x 68 mm +/- 1 mm)	20 µm	2°C - 60°C (35°F - 140°F)	45	12	13.200	3.500	3 - 6	
FCCEL5M10B	9 7/8" x 4 1/2" (250 mm +/- 1 mm x 113 mm +/- 1 mm)	5 µm	2°C - 60°C (35°F - 140°F)	45	12	18.900	5.000	3 - 6	
FCCEL20M10B	9 7/8" x 4 1/2" (250 mm +/- 1 mm x 113 mm +/- 1 mm)	20 µm	2°C - 60°C (35°F - 140°F)	45	12	18.900	5.000	3 - 6	
FCCEL5M20B	20" x 4 1/2" (509 mm +/- 1 mm x 105 mm +/- 1 mm)	5 µm	2°C - 60°C (35°F - 140°F)	99	26	27.000	6.000	3 - 6	
FCCEL20M20B	20" x 4 1/2" (509 mm +/- 1 mm x 105 mm +/- 1 mm)	20 µm	2°C - 60°C (35°F - 140°F)	99	26	27.000	6.000	3 - 6	

* longevity depends on the quality of filtered water (until the first rinsing).

Specifications:

 $\begin{array}{l} \mbox{Micron rating: 5, 10, 20} \\ \mbox{Lengths: 10", 20"} \\ \mbox{Outer diameter: 2 1/2", 4 1/2"} \\ \mbox{Inner diameter: 1,1"} \\ \mbox{Min. feedwater temp. <math>2^{\circ}C (35^{\circ} F) \\ \mbox{Max. feedwater temp. } 60^{\circ}C (140^{\circ}F) \\ \mbox{Avg. Efficiency: 87\%} \end{array}$







NOTES: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. The contaminants or other substances removed or reduced by this water filter are not necessarily in all user's water. IMPORTANT NOTICE: Water filtration systems can help reduce the presence of contaminants. In addition, some water filtration systems can help reduce the presence of contaminants with potential health effects. Always refer to the product specifications for a list of contaminants that may be reduced. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly. Improper installation and maintenance may result in property damage due to water leakage. Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship. This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions.

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission.

Aquafilter Manufacturing Facility



us@aquafilter.com



de@aquafilter.com

Aquafilter Germany 15234 Frankfurt, Germany Aquafilter Europe 91-222 Lodz, Poland

pl@aquafilter.com

Water Water Constrained Water of Constrained Water









Made in EU



FCPNNxM

Multi-use sediment filter cartridges (polypropylene mesh)

How FCPNNxM works

General Description:

AQUAFILTER FCPNNxM Series are multi-use sediment 10" type filter cartridges.

FCPNNxM are made of polypropylene and nylon mesh and are available in different mesh sizes (20, 50, 100, 150 microns) in order to meet customer needs.

All meshes are precision woven for use in the sieving and screening of a wide range of products. Their desingn allows for applications with all Aquafilter filter housings.

Their main feature is the simple regeneration procedure by water rinsing. The combination of filtration abilities with low pressure drops make FCPNNxM an ideal choice for protection of boilers and plumbing system.

These filters are characterized by excellent sediment absorption of sand, silt, rust and suspended solids from potable water and dirt holding capacity.

Features:

- High quality
- Competitive pricing
- Removal ratings from 20 to 150 micron
- Provides excellent filtration with low inlet pressure
- Provides first stage filtration for potable water
- Removes sediments (sand silt, rust, suspended solids)
- Multi-use cartridge design for potable water
- application with all Aquafilter filter housings
- Resistant to most common solvents
- Made in the EU with High Quality materials

Materials used:

Gasket: Silicone Mesh: Mesh Body: PP

Specifications:

Facility

Nominal icron rating: 20, 50, 100, 150 microns Lengths: 10" (250 mm +/- 1 mm) Outer diameter: 2 1/2" (69 mm +/- 1 mm) Inner diameter: 1.1" Min. feedwater temp. 2°C (35° F) Max. feedwater temp. 70°C (158°F) Avg. Efficiency: 90%

> FCPNNx-M Single open end cartridge





Aquafilter Inc. Hunt Valley 21030, USA us@aquafilter.com







Aquafilter Germany 15234 Frankfurt, Germany











CAT #	Micron	WORK. TEMP.	Max. Flow		until the first rinsing			
			lpm	gpm	liters	galons	months	
FCPNN20M	20 µm	2°C - 70°C (35.6°F - 158°F)	25	6.61	12.000	3.170	3 - 6	
FCPNN50M	50 µm	2°C - 70°C (35.6°F - 158°F)	25	6.61	12.000	3.170	3 - 6	
FCPNN100M	100 µm	2°C - 70°C (35.6°F - 158°F)	25	6.61	12.000	3.170	3 - 6	
FCPNN150M	150 µm	2°C - 70°C (35.6°F - 158°F)	25	6.61	12.000	3.170	3 - 6	

* filter cartridge lifetime depends on contamination level of potable water.



ORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbi ate disinfection before or after the system. We

nply with installation or cartridge change instructions the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without ou

Aquafilter Europe 91-222 Lodz, Poland





FCPHHxM

Multi-use sediment filter cartridges (nylon mesh) for hot water

General Description:

AQUAFILTER FCPHHxM Series are multi-use sediment 10" type filter cartridges. Designed for hot water application, used mostly during first filtration stage of hot potable water.

FCPHHxM are made of nylon mesh and are available in different mesh sizes (20, 50, 100, 150 microns) in order to meet customer needs.

All meshes are precision woven for use in the sieving and screening of a wide range of products. Their design allows for applications with all Aquafilter filter housings.

Their main feature is the simple regeneration procedure by water rinsing. The combination of filtration abilities with low pressure drop makes **FCPHHxM** an ideal choice for protection of boilers and plumbing systems. These filters are characterized by excellent sediment absorption of sand, silt, rust and suspended solids from potable water and dirt holding capacity.

Features:

- High quality
- Competitive pricing
- Removal ratings from 20 to 150 micron
- Provides excellent filtration with low inlet pressure
- Provides first stage filtration for potable water
- Removes sediments (sand silt, rust, suspended solids)
- Multi-use cartridge design for potable water application with all Aquafilter filter housings for hot water
- Resistant to most common solvents
- Made in the EU with High Quality materials

Materials used:

Gasket: Silicone Mesh: PA Body: PA / PPR

Specifications:

Micron rating: 20, 50, 100, 150 microns Lengths: 10" (250 mm +/- 1 m) Outer diameter: 2 1/2" (69 mm +/- 1 mm) Inner diameter: 1,1" Max. Incoming water temp.: 93°C (199.4°F) Avg. Efficiency: 90%

Si

FCPHHx-M Single open end cartridge



CAT #	Micron	cron WORK. TEMP.		Max. Flow		Filter life* until the first rinsin			
			lpm	gpm	liters	galons	months		
FCPHH20M	20 µm	2°C - 93°C (35.6°F - 199,4°F)	25	6.61	12.000	3.170	3 - 6		
FCPHH50M	50 µm	2°C - 93°C (35.6°F - 199,4°F)	25	6.61	12.000	3.170	3 - 6		
FCPHH100M	100 µm	2°C - 93°C (35.6°F - 199,4°F)	25	6.61	12.000	3.170	3 - 6		
FCPHH150M	150 µm	2°C - 93°C (35.6°F - 199,4°F)	25	6.61	12.000	3.170	3 - 6		

* filter cartridge lifetime depends on contamination level of potable water.



PORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly

Imployed installation and maintenance may result in property carriage due to water leakage. Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship.







Ceramic 10" antibacterial filter cartridges

General Description:

AQUAFILTER FCCER/FCCERB series cartridges are inexpensive and effective type of ceramic water filters. These filters have been developed specifically for under-counter water filtration systems.

These cartridges provide great sediment removal and dirt holding capacity to extend the time between cartridge changeouts.

Cartridges characterize with excellent absorption of mechanical contaminants (sand, silt, rust and suspended solids), most bacteria, cysts and some viruses from potable water not larger than 0.3 μ m.

Utilizing 100% ceramal made **FCCER** series cartridges washable and reusable. If the cartridge become clogged you can easilly regenerate it by direct spray to dislodge sediment and/or brush off filter cake from surface of the media.

FCCER series cartridges are bacteria and chemical resistant. Please note that **FCCERB** is NOT a re-usable filter cartridge.

FCCERB exhibits the same sediment absorption capabilities as FCCER, but it has one more advantage. Apart from sediment removal FCCERB filter cartridges characterize with excellent adsorption of chlorine and many organic compounds (eg. pesticides, benzene, phenol) thus improving taste and odour of water.

- Competitive Pricing
- Remove sediments (sand silt, rust, suspended solids) down to 0.3 μm
- Multi-use (Re-usable) use cartridge design*
- Compatible with most 10" filter housings
- Remove most bacteria, cysts and some viruses
- Controlled pore size
- Controlled porosity
- Chemically inert high temperature capability
- 99% removal of free chlorine**
- 85% removal of certain pesticides**
- Organic compounds remova phenol,
- and benzene removal**
- Improves taste and odor of water**
- * FCCER only
- ** FCCERB only





The Clear Choice Water Filtration Systems

FCCER_FCCERB

Ceramic 10" antibacterial filter cartridges

CAT #	SIZE	Micron	WORK. TEMP.	Мах	. Flow		Filter li	ife*
				lpm	gpm	liters	galons	months
FCCER	9 7/8" x 2 1/2" (250 mm x 65 mm)	0.3 µm	2°C - 70°C (35°F - 158°F)	3	0.79	8.000	2.115	3 - 6 (until the first rinsing)
FCCERB	9 7/8" x 2 1/2" (250 mm x 65 mm)	0.3 µm	2°C - 55°C (35°F - 131°F)	3	0.79	8.000	2.115	3 - 6

* filter cartridge lifetime depends on contamination level of potable water

How FCCER works

How FCCERB works



IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly. Improper installation and maintenance may result in property damage due to water leakage.

In order to extend life span of FCCER or FCCERB cartridge, filters with cartridge FCPS or FCPP series need to be installed in-line before it.

Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship. This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions.

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission

Aquafilter Manufacturing Facility



us@aquafilter.com



de@aquafilter.com





pl@aquafilter.com

Water Ouality

We











FCCA

Made in EU

GAC Filter Cartridges filled with coconut shell carbon

General Description:

AQUAFILTER FCCA series cartridges have been very popular carbon cartridges for years. A combination of NSF approved coconut shell activated carbon and non-woven fiber provides efficient removal of contaminants from potable water. GAC-type cartridges are designed such that where water flows from bottom to top, ensuring long contact time and allowing for maximum adsorption and treatment.

Utilizing a highly efficient longitudinal flow for greater carbon contact time, **FCCA** is ideal where a long contact time allows for high chlorine as well as other organic contaminant reduction. Using clean, waterwashed **NSF approved coconut shell activated carbon** with a large mesh size, this granular range is primarily a chlorine, taste and odour reduction cartridge with the advantage of a post-filter pad to prevent carbon from being washed out and to avoid blockage if high particulate is present.

According to internal laboratory studies, the cartridge removes 99% of free chlorine, 85% of certain pestecides, solvents, aromatic hydrocarbons, and other organic compounds. Polypropylene non-woven filter acts as a post-filter, preventing both carbon particles and sediment from being washed out.

Also available in **FCCA-STO** model - three stage filtration features sediment removal. First layer removes sediments and mechanical contaminants down to 10 μ m. Second layer with coconut shell carbon removes free chlorine and organic contaminants. Third layer of non-woven filter prevents carbon from being washed out.

- High quality
- Competitive pricing
- NSF approved Coconut Shell Activated Carbon
- Component FDA CFR Title 21
- 99% removal of free chlorine
- 85% removal of certain pesticides
- Organic compound removal
- Improves taste and odour of water
- Sediment removal (sand, silt, rust, suspended solids)**
- Equipped with end filter, preventing particulates of filtration media from being washed out
- Made in the EU with High Quality materials
- ** in case of FCCA-STO.







FCCA

GAC Filter Cartridges filled with coconut shell carbon



IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. Cartridges are designed for filtration with cold potable water. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly. In order to extend life span of FCCA* series, filters with FCPS or FCPP cartridge need to be installed before FCCA series cartridges. Improper installation and maintenance may result in property damage due to water leakage.

* not applicable for FCCA-STO cartridge

Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship.

This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions.

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission

Aquafilter Manufacturing Facility



us@aquafilter.com



Aquafilter Germany 15234 Frankfurt, Germany

FDA

Aquafilter Europe 91-222 Lodz, Poland



Water Quality. We











FCCB

A Mixture of Cocnut Shell and Bituminous Activated Carbon

General Description:

AQUAFILTER FCCB series cartridges are an economical version of well known FCCB. GAC-type cartridges are designed such that water flows from bottom to top, ensuring long contact time and allowing for maximum adsorption and treatment. Utilizing a highly efficient longitudinal flow for greater carbon contact time, FCCB is ideal where a long contact time allows for high chlorine as well as other organic reductions.

Cartridge contains a mixture of water-washed **NSF approved coconut shell activated carbon** and water washed bituminous activated carbon with a large mesh size. This mixture of activated carbons is ideal for chlorine, taste and odour reduction.

One of many advantages of this particular cartridge is a post-filter pad to prevent carbon from being washed out and to avoid blockage if high particulate is present. According to internal laboratory studies, cartridge removes 99% of free chlorine, 85% of certain pestecides, solvents, aromatic hydrocarbons, phenol, benzene and other organic compounds.





- High quality
- Competitive pricing
- NSF approved Coconut Shell Activated Carbon
- Component FDA CFR Title 21 Compliant
- 99% removal of free chlorine
- 85% removal of certain pesticides
- Organic compound removal
- Improves taste and odour of water
 Equipped with end filter preventing
- Equipped with end litter preventing particulates of filtration media from being washed out
- Made in the EU with High Quality materials





FCCB

A Mixture of Cocnut Shell and Bituminous Activated Carbon

		Media Amount		Filter Life*		@ Flow		
CAT #	SIZE	(GAC)	L	gal	months	lpm	gpm	
FCCB5	4 7/8" x 2 1/2" (124 mm +/- 0.5 mm x 71 mm)	100 g	6.000	1.600	3 - 6	1.9	0.5	
FCCB	9 7/8" x 2 1/2" (250 mm +/- 1.5 mm x 71 mm)	300 g	17.400	4.600	3 - 6	3.8	1	
FCCB-L	20" x 2 1/2" (510 mm +/- 2 mm x 71 mm)	730 g	43.800	11.600	3 - 6	7.6	2	
FCCB10BB	9 7/8" x 2 1/2" (250 mm +/- 1.5 mm x 107 mm)	650 g	39.000	10.300	3 - 6	7.6	2	
FCCB20BB	20" x 4 1/2" (510 mm +/- 2 mm x 107 mm)	1600 g	96.600	25.500	3 - 6	15.1	4	

Free chlorine content was set as 2 ppm (mg/L). Maximum allowed free chlorine content according to regulatios is 0,5 ppm (mg/L). * filter cartridge lifetime depends on contamination level of potable water.



IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. Cartridges are designed for filtration with cold potable water. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly. In order to extend life span of FCCB series, filters with FCPS or FCPP cartridge need to be installed before FCCB series cartridges. Improper installation and maintenance may result in property damage due to water leakage.

WRAS

Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship. This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions.

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission

Aquafilter Manufacturing Facility



us@aquafilter.com

⊉



FDA

de@aquafilter.com

Aquafilter Germany 15234 Frankfurt, Germany

RoHS



Water Ouality







FCCBHD

Filter cartridges filled with activated coconut shell carbon

General Description:

AQUAFILTER FCCBHD series cartridges have been our most popular carbon cartridges for years.

GAC-type cartridges are designed such that water flows from bottom to top, ensuring long contact time, allowing for maximum adsorption and treatment. Utilizing a highly efficient longitudinal flow for greater carbon contact time, **FCCBHD** is ideal where a long contact time allows for high chlorine as well as other organic reductions.

Using a clean, water-washed **NSF approved coconut shell activated carbon** with a large mesh size, this granular range is primarily a chlorine, taste and odour reduction cartridge with the advantage of a post-filter pad to prevent carbon from being washed out and to avoid blockage if high particulate is present.

According to internal laboratory studies cartridge removes 99% of free chlorine, 85% of certain pesticides, solvents, aromatic hydrocarbons, fenol, benzen and other organic compounds.

Also available in **FCCBHD-STO** model - two stage filtration featuring sediment removal. The first layer removes sediments and mechanical contaminants down to 10 μ m. The second layer with coconut shell carbon removes free chlorine and organic contaminants.

Features:

- High quality
- Competitive pricing
- NSF approved Coconut Shell Activated Carbon
- Component FDA CFR Title 21 Compliant
- 99% removal of free chlorine
- 85% removal of certain pesticides
- Organic compound removal

* in case of FCCBHD-STO.

- Improves taste and odour of water
- Sediment removal (sand, silt, rust, suspended solids)*
 Equipped with end filter preventing
- particulates of filtration media from being washed out
- Made in the EU with High Quality materials








FCCBHD

Filter cartridges filled with activated coconut shell carbon

		Media Amount			Filter	life*	@ F	low	
CAT #	SIZE	(GAC)	Micron	L	gal	months	lpm	gpm	
FCCBHD5	4 7/8" x 2 1/2" (124 mm +/- 0.5 mm x 71 mm)	100 g	-	10.000	2.650	3 - 6	1.9	0.5	
FCCBHD	9 7/8" x 2 1/2" (250 mm +/- 1.5 mm x 71 mm)	300 g	-	30.000	7.950	3 - 6	3.8	1	
FCCBHD-STO	9 7/8" x 2 1/2" (250 mm +/- 1.5 mm x 71 mm)	130 g	10 µm	13.000	3.500	3 - 6	1.9	0.5	
FCCBHD-L	20" x 2 1/2" (510 mm +/- 2 mmx 71 mm)	870 g	-	87.000	23.000	3 - 6	7.6	2	
FCCBHD10BB	9 7/8" x 4 1/2" (250 mm +/- 1.5 mm x 107 mm)	890 g	-	89.000	23.500	3 - 6	7.6	2	
FCCBHD20BB	20" x 4 1/2" (510 mm +/- 2 mm x 107 mm)	1600 g	-	160.000	42.500	3 - 6	15.1	4	

Free chlorine content was set as 2 ppm (mg/L). Maximum allowed free chlorine content according to regulatios is 0,5 ppm (mg/L). * filter cartridge lifetime based on contamination level of potable water.

Water Filtration Systems

Specifications:

Media: FDA and NSF approved Coconut Shell GAC Filter Life*: 3 - 6 months Operating Pressure: 6 bar (90 psi) Min. feedwater temp. 2°C (35° F) Max. feedwater temp. 55°C (131°F) Contaminant Removal: Chlorine, VOC's End caps: PP Gasket: Silicone Body: HDPE Post-filter: PP





IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. Cartridges are designed for filtration with cold potable water. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly. In order to extend life span of FCCBHD* series, filters with FCPS or FCPP cartridge need to be installed before FCCBHD series cartridges. Improper installation and maintenance may result in property damage due to water leakage

* not applicable for FCCBHD-STO cartridge

Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship. This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions.

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual pr erty of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission rty are the sole and exclusive pror





















de@aquafilter.com pl@aquafilter.com

RoHS



FCCBKDF

Filter cartridges filled with coconut shell activated carbon and KDF[®] media

General Description:

AQUAFILTER **FCCBKDF** are state-of-the-art multimedia filter cartridges. GAC-type cartridges are designed such that where water flows from bottom to top ensures a long contact time, allowing for maximum adsorption and treatment.

Utilizing a highly efficient longitudinal flow for greater carbon contact time, **FCCBKDF** is ideal where a long contact time allows for high chlorine as well as other organic reductions.

Cartridges are filled with water-washed coconut shell activated carbon, **KDF**[®]-**55** and non-woven polypropylene layers. Each layer plays an important role in potable water purification.

Coconut shell activated carbon used in filter cartridges removes chlorine, solvents and aromatic hydrocarbons (improves the taste and odor) and compounds, phenol, benzene, and organic substances from water.

KDF[®], utilizing redox reactions, kills or inhibits bacteria growth, converts chlorine to chlorides and removes iron, hydrogen sulfide and heavy metals (lead, arsenic, etc.). **KDF**[®] can also help reduce scale formation.

Used in combination with Activated Carbon, **KDF**[®] can significantly extend the life of filter cartridges. Non-woven polypropylene creates a barrier that prevents filtration media from being washed out.

FCCBKDF-STO, a two-stage filter cartridge made of polypropylene, carbon layers and **KDF**[®] media layers, is also available. The first layer (cleansing) is made of non-woven polypropylene, which removes contaminants from water and mechanical solids (not smaller than 10 microns). The second layer is made of coconut shell activated, **KDF**[®] media and non-woven polypropylene.

Features:

- High quality
- Competitive Pricing
- Leaves beneficial minerals (calcium, magnesium, sodium, potasium, etc.) intact, producing a tastier mineral water
- Contains activated carbon and KDF® media
- Removes a wide range of contaminants including heavy metals (arsenic cadmium, lead, mercury)
- Removes iron compounds and hydrogen sulphide
- Removes pesticides
- Removes up to 99% of free chlorine from water
- Removes organic substances
- Removes sediment impurities (rust, sand, silt, suspended solids)*
- Improves taste and odor
- These filter cartridges are equipped with end filter, which prevents all deposited media from being washed out
- KDF[®] media inhibits bacteria growth in treated water uses no silver
- Made in the EU with High Quality material.
- * in case of FCCBKDF-STO









FCCBKDF

Filter cartridges filled with coconut shell activated carbon and KDF[®] media

ACTIVATED CARBON PERFORMANCE

The Clear Choice

Water Filtration Systems

0 A T #		Media Amount			@ FI	ow		
CAT #	SIZE	(GAC/KDF)	Micron	L	gal	months	lpm	gpm
FCCBKDF5	4 7/8" x 2 1/2" (124 mm +/- 0.5 mm x 71 mm)	70 g / 30 g	-	6.650	1.760	6 - 12	1.9	0.5
FCCBKDF	9 7/8" x 2 1/2" (250 mm +/1.5 mm x 71 mm)	280 g / 60 g	-	26.600	7.040	6 - 12	3.8	1
FCCBKDF-STO	9 7/8" x 2 1/2" (250 mm +/1.5 mm x 71 mm)	100 g / 30 g	10 µm	9.500	2.520	6 - 12	1.9	0,5
FCCBKDF-L	20" x 2 1/2" (510 mm +/- 2 mm x 71 mm)	670 g / 90 g	-	63.650	16.850	6 - 12	7.6	2
FCCBKDF10BB	9 7/8" x 4 1/2" (250 mm +/- 1.5 mm x 107 mm)	550 g / 90 g	-	52.250	13.850	6 - 12	7.6	2
FCCBKDF20BB	20" x 4 1/2" (510 mm +/- 2 mm x 107 mm)	1450 g / 90 g	-	13.7750	36.500	6 - 12	15.1	4

FCCBKDF5

2 1/2" (71 mr

250

2 1/2" (71 mm)

►

+/- 0.5

шШ

124 r . 7/8"

Free chlorine content was set as 2 ppm (mg/L). Maximum allowed free chlorine content according to regulatios is 0,5 ppm (mg/L). * filter cartridge lifetime based on contamination level of potable water.

KDF[®] PERFORMANCE

	Cond	centration of h	neavy metals
	influent	effluent	purification
Lead	0.19 mg/l	0.006 mg/l	96.8%
Arsenic	0.37 mg/l	0.007 mg/l	98.1%
Cadmium	0.03 mg/l	0.004 mg/l	86.7%
Mercury	0.06 mg/l	0* mg/l	99.9%

* below detection limit

Another test was run to determine chlorine removal effciency. The influent contained 3 mg/l chlorine and 2 mg/l lead. Laboratory studies revealed that removal efficiency exceeded 99.5%.

Specifications:









4 1/2" (107 mm)

4 1/2" (107 mm)



2 1/2" (71 mm)

2 1/2" (71 mm)

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. Cartridges are designed for filtration with cold potable water. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly.

In order to extend life span of FCCBKDF* series, filters with FCPS or FCPP cartridge need to be installed before FCCBKDF series cartridges.

Improper installation and maintenance may result in property damage due to water leakage. * not applicable for FCCBKDF-STO cartridge.

Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship.

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission.



Made in EU



FCCBKDF2

Filter cartridges with KDF[®] media, water softening media and coconut shell activated carbon

General Description:

AQUAFILTER FCCBKDF2 are state-of-the-art multimedia filter cartridges. GAC-type cartridges are designed such that water flows from bottom to top, ensuring a long contact time, allowing for maximum adsorption and treatment.

Utilizing a highly efficient longitudinal flow for greater carbon contact time, **FCCBKDF2** is ideal where a long contact time allows for high chlorine as well as other organic reductions. Cartridges are filled with water-washed coconut shell activated carbon, high-capacity strongly acidic ion exchange resin and **KDF®-55**. Each layer plays an important role in potable water purification.

KDF[®] utilizing redox reactions kills or inhibits bacteria growth, converts chlorine to chlorides and removes iron, hydrogen sulfide and heavy metals (lead, arsenic, etc.). **KDF**[®] can also help reduce scale formation.

Used in combination with Activated Carbon, **KDF**[®] can significantly extend the life of filter cartridges. Coconut shell activated carbon used in filter cartridges removes chlorine from water, solvents and aromatic hydrocarbons (improves the taste and odor) and compounds, phenol, benzene, and organic substances.

Ion exchange resin softens water replacing hardness minerals (calcium and magnesium) with sodium ions. Additionally **FCCBKDF2** cartridges are equipped with post-filter which prevents filtration media from being washed out.

Features:

- High quality
- Competitive pricing
- Triple-stage filtration design
- Water softening by ion exchange processes
- Contains NSF approved media: coconut shell
- activated carbon and KDF[®]
 Removes a wide range of contaminants including heavy metals (arsenic cadmium, lead, mercury)
- Removes iron compounds and hydrogen sulfide
- Removes pesticides
- Removes up to 99% of free chlorine from water
- Removes organic substances
- Improves taste and odor
- Equipped with end filter preventing filtration media from being washed out
- $\mathsf{KDF}^{\circledast}$ media inhibits bacteria growth in treated water uses no silver
- Made in the EU with High Quality materials





FCCBKDF2

Filter cartridges with KDF[®] media, water softening media and coconut shell activated carbon

ACTIVATED CARBON PERFORMANCE

The Clear Choice

Water Filtration Systems

CAT #	0175	Media	@	Flow	Filter life*		
CAT#	SIZE	(GAC / KDF / ION-EXCHANE)	lpm	gpm	L	gal	months
FCCBKDF2	9 7/8" x 2 1/2" (250 mm +/- 1.5 mm x 71 mm)	150 g / 75 g / 0,15 l	3.8	1	14.250	3.770	3 - 6
FCCBKDF210BB	9 7/8" x 4 1/2" (250 mm +/- 1.5 mm x 107 mm)	350 g / 90 g / 0,5 l	7.6	2	33.250	8.800	3 - 6

* filter cartridge lifetime on contamination level of potable water.

ION-EXCHANGE RESIN PERFORMANCE

CAT #	S17E	Media	@ Flow		Max. ion-exchange capacity	Filter Life*		e*
	ULL	(ION-EXCHANE)	lpm	gpm	m ³ x ^o dH	L	gal	months
FCCBKDF2	9 7/8" x 2 1/2" (250 mm +/- 1.5 mm x 71 mm)	0,15 I	3,8	1	0,45	200	52.91	3 - 6
FCCBKDF210BB	9 7/8" x 4 1/2" (250 mm +/- 1.5 mm x 107 mm	0,5 l	7,6	2	1,40	715	189	3 - 6

Tested at water hardness of 2°dH (35,8 mg/l), iron content 0,2 ppm (mg/l), chlorine content 0,5 ppm (mg/l), nominal flow 2 lpm, temperature of water 23°C. * filter cartridge lifetime on contamination level of potable water.

KDF[®] PERFORMANCE

* below detection limit

Specifications:

End caps: PP Gasket: Silicone Body: HDPE Post-filter: PP

	C	Concentration of he	avy metals	
	influent	effluent	purification	
Lead	0,19 mg/l	0,006 mg/l	96,8%	
Arsenic	0,37 mg/l	0,007 mg/l	98,1%	
Cadmium	0,03 mg/l	0,004 mg/l	86,7%	
Mercury	0,06 mg/l	0* mg/l	99,9%	

polypropylene fabric

٥.

Another test was run to determine chlorine removal efficiency. The influent contained 3 mg/l chlorine and 2 mg/l lead. Laboratory studies revealed that removal efficiency exceeded 99,5%.



10" 10" BB

(105 6 (90) Media: NSF approved Coconut Shell GAC and KDF*-55, strongly acidic cation exchange resin Filter Life: 3 - 6 months Operating Pressure: 6 bar (90 psi) Min. feedwater temp. 2°C (35° F) Max. feedwater temp. 40°C (104°F) Contaminant Removal: Chlorine, VOC's, heavy metals, ferrous, iron, hydrogen sulphide, scale End canse: PP 5 (75) (60) 3 (45) rop. 2 (30) 1 (15) С 0 5 (1.3) 10 (2.6) 15 (3.9) 20 (5.3) 25 (6.6) 30 (7.9) 35 (9.3) 40 (10.6) 45 (11.9)

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. Cartridges are designed for filtration with cold potable water. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly. In order to extend life span of FCCBKDF2 series, filters with FCPS or FCPP cartridge need to be installed before FCCBKDF2 series cartridges. Improper installation and maintenance may result in property damage due to water leakage. Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship.

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission.

Flow rate, lpm (gpm)



Aquafilter Manufacturing Facility

Aquafilter Inc. Hunt Valley 21030, USA

How FCCBKDF2 works

clean

water

us@aquafilter.com





Water Quality.

Aquafilter Europe 91-222 Lodz, Poland











Aquafilter Germany 15234 Frankfurt, Germany



The Clear Choice Water Filtration Systems

FCPS5-BL-AB

Hybrid Filter Cartridge Antimicrobial PP Spun with Carbon Block Cartridge Inside

General Description:

AQUAFILTER FCPS5-BL-AB series are innovative hybrid filter cartridges They combine the features of both PP spun cartridge and carbon block

The cartridge consists of two layers. The outer layer is made of PP spun cartridge. The core is made of the carbon block. PP spun is made of high quality polypropylene which conforms to the very strict FDA regulations

During the manufacturing process antibacterial substance based on silver nanoparticles was added. In order to distinguish this premium product from similar available on the market, a special manufacture process was apply.

All the components were added during the special manufacturing process so they are dispersed evenly in the entire cartridge (in contrast to many competitive products which are only sprayed on the surface).

The carbon block core is made of a mixture of high quality bituminous and coconut shell activated carbons. Both of them are FDA compliant. Additionally a special heavy metal removal media was added.

It effectively removes lead, copper, mercury and strontium from water. In case of the carbon block an antimicrobial agent (nanosilver based) was utilized as well so the entire hybrid cartridge has antimicrobial properties

FCPS5-BL-AB series cartridges provide high quality depth filtration. They remove sediments (sand, silt, rust and suspended solids). Carbon block effectively removes free chlorine and its derivatives and other organic substances improving taste and aroma of water

The cartridge can also become impenetrable barrier for waterborne microbes Bacteria are hold inside the cartridge and cannot get through due to the porous structure of it. Nanosilver-based active agent prevents from microbiological growth. FCPS5-BL-AB effectively protects drinking water supplying systems. Cartridges are dedicated for cold potable water filtration.

Features:

- High quality

- Ingriguality
 Competitive Pricing
 BACINIX[™] nanosilver technology, providing antibacterial protection
 Made of safe, food grade materials
 Contains a mixture of bituminous and coconut shell carbons

- Removes heavy metals (Pb, Cu, Hg, Sr, Cs)
 Removes chlorine, its derivatives and organic substances
- Softens water (improving scale reduction)

- Improves taste and odor of water Small orders accepted Made in EU with High Quality materials
- Component NSF Certified and FDA CFR Title 21 Compliant



Nanosilver is a known bacteriostatic agent. As water enters Nariositiver is a known bacteriostatic agent. As water enter each stage of filtration, it is supplemented with traces of nanosilver equivalent to 15-20 ppb. This trace quantity of nanosilver imparts bacteriostatic agents and restricts the propagation of micro-organisms inside the filtration system which in turn enhances shelf life and protects from future nearteniced.

- Nanosilver is so effective because it simultaneously attacks pathogens in several routes: 1. Nanosilver attacks bacteria cell walls they are composed of aminoacids. Silver nanoparticles change their structure (create disulfide bridges between aminoacids). It disrupts so called respiration chain. Bacteria losses its ability to gaseous exchange (breathe) which lead to its death. 2. Nanosilver can penetrate cell wall and lead to its leading to immediate death of bacterial cell.
- of bacterial cell. Nanosilver enters inside the bacteria and binds with its DNA. It prevents two
- strands from separation and thus stops DNA replication. Unfortunately th detail mechanism of this action is still not well known and requires further
- Nanosilver after passing to the inside of the cell binds with various ensymes Disruption of metabolic processes prevents cell growth.

 NOTE

 - Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system.

 - Water filtration systems can help reduce the presence of contaminants. In addition, some water filtration systems can help reduce the presence of microorganisms or other contaminants with potential health effects.

 - Water filtration systems can help reduce the presence of contaminants. In addition, some water filtration systems can help reduce the presence of microorganisms or other contaminants with potential health effects.

 - We strongly recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform property.

 - Replace the filter cartridge at least every 6 or 12 months (depending on water quality).

 LIMITED WARRANTY: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship. This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to preserve.
 aterials and workmanship. This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge

Aquafilter Germany

15234 Frankfurt, Germany

Specifications:

Lengths: 10 Outer diameter: 2 1/2

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and e and may not be used with

Aquafilter Manufacturing Facility



us@aquafilter.com











Aquafilter Europe

91-222 Lodz, Poland





Filter life CAT # Micron Size liters galons months

Inner diameter: 26mm (1.1"

9 7/8" mm +/- 1.5 mm)

250

2 1/2 " (71 mm)

ECPS5-BL-AB 9 7/8" x 2 1/2" 250 mm (+/- 1.5 mm) x 71 mm 12 920 3 7 1 4 6 - 12 5 um

informations are under preparation.

Filter media: Outer layer: PP + ANTIMICROBIAL AGENT,

Inner Core: Mixture of bituminous AC, NSF approved coconut shell AC zeolite, ANTIMICROBIAL AGENT

Contaminant Removal: Sediments, chlorine, VOC's. heavy metals, reduces water hardness End caps: PP + ANTIMICROBIAL AGENT

Min. feedwater temp. 2°C (35° F) Max. feedwater temp. 80°C (176°F)

Nominal micron rating: 5

Inner diameter: 1,1

Gasket: Silicone Avg. Efficiency: 90%

* filter cartridge lifetime based on contamination level of potable water.

Made in EU



The Clear Choice Water Filtration Systems

FCPS-ACF

Hybrid Filter Cartridge with Activated **Carbon fiber and PP spun** with BACinix[™] nanosilver technology

General Description:

AQUAFILTER FCPS-ACF series are state-of-the-art hybrid filter cartridges. Their unique design combines the beast features of PP spun cartridges and cartridges made of activated carbon fiber. The cartridge consists of two layers.

The outer part is made of activated carbon fiber wound on an inner PP spun core. Activated carbon fiber is an excellent functional adsorbent material due to its high porosity and large surface area.

The inner core (PP spun) is made of high quality polypropylene which conforms to the very strict FDA regulations. During the manufacturing process antibacterial substance based on silver nanoparticles was added. All the components were added during the manufacturing process so they are dispersed evenly in the entire cartridge (in contrast to many competitive products which are only sprayed on the surface).

FCPS-ACF series cartridges provide high quality depth filtration. It is excellent in removing various contaminants such as: chlorine and its derivatives, medicinal waste and other organic substances to improve color, taste and odor of water. Due to prous structure also removes sediments (sand, silt, rust and suspended solids).

Utilization of nanosilver-based antimicrobial agent prevents from microbiological growth. The cartridge becomes impenetrable barrier for waterborne microbes. Bacteria are held inside the cartridge and cannot get through due to the porous structure of it. FCPS-ACF effectively protects water supplying systems. Cartridges are dedicated for cold potable water filtration.

Features:

- High quality

- Competitive pricing
 FDA CFR Title 21 Compliant
 Large surface area.

- Highly developed micro-pore structure
 Extremely rapid and efficient adsorption rates
 Ability to reach expectable efficiency quickly

contamination

- Removes free chlorine, organic substances
- Removes medicinal waste removes sediments (sund, silt, rust, etc)
- Antimicrobial properties - Resistent to many chemicals
- Made in the EU with High Quality materials

Nanosilver is a known bacteriostatic agent. As water BACINE and the filtration is a filtration of the start of

Nanosilver is so effective because it simultaneously attacks pathogens in several routes

- 1. Nanosilver attacks bacteria cell walls they are composed of aminoacids. Silver nanoparticles change their structure (create disulfide bridges between aminoacids). It disrupts so called respiration chain. Bacteria losses its ability to gaseous exchange (breathe) which lead to its death.
- Nanosilver can penetrate cell wall and lead to its leading to immediate death of bacterial cell.
 Nanosilver enters inside the bacteria and binds with its DNA.
- It prevents two strands from separation and thus stops DNA replication. Unfortunatelly the detail mechanism of this action is still not well known and requires further studies. 4. Nanosilver after passing to the inside of the cell binds with various
- ensymes. Disruption of metabolic processes prevents cell growth



		Nominal	@ Flow		Filter life*			
CAT #	SIZE	microns	lpm gpm	L	gal	months		

* filter cartridge lifetime depends on contamination level of potable water

Filter media: Outer layer: ACTIVATED CARBON FIBER Inner layer: PP + ANTIMICROBAL AGENT Micron rating: 5 Lenaths: 10 Lengths: 10 Outer diameter: 2 1/2" Inner diameter: 1.1" Avg. Efficiency: 95% Min. feedwater temp. 2°C (35° F) Max. feedwater temp. 60°C (140°F) Contaminant Removal: Chlorine, VOC's, sediments End caps: PP + ANTIMICROBIAL AGENT Gasket: Silicone Neting: LDPE



5 - 8

m

(250

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. Cartridges are designed for filtration with cold potable water. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly. Improper installation and maintenance may result in property damage due to water leakage.

Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship. This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions.

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission.

Aquafilter Europe

91-222 Lodz, Poland

pl@aquafilter.com







us@aquafilter.com















2.9 0.76 12.000 3.170

Specifications:

Aquafilter Germany

15234 Frankfurt, Germany

de@aquafilter.com



The Clear Choice Water Filtration Systems

FCCBL

New Economical Carbon Block Cartridge with Improved Technology Delivers the Best Quality and Performance

Carbon blocks manufactured by **Aquafilter**[®] **Europe** are made from the highest quality materials.

In order to assure the maximum level of water purification at an incredibly low price, high quality bituminous carbon (without iron and heavy metals) was utilized.

It complies to the strict standards of National Sanitation Foundation (NSF).

The cartridges are excellent in chlorine and organic substances reduction as well as taste and odor improvement.

Features:

- High quality
- Competitive Pricing
- Fast product delivery
- Made of safe, food grade materials
- Possibility to order small quantities
- Made in EU
- Money- and time-saving compared to other Carbon Block Products
- Excellent filtration at small pressure drops
- Removes chlorine, its derivatives and
- organic substances - Improves taste and odor of water



Activated carbon performance



Supplied water penetrates the block from its outer surface to the core. Chlorine and its derivatives are held on its surface while purified water passes through to the inside of the block.





Made in EU



FCCBL

New Economical Carbon Block Cartridge with Improved Technology **Delivers the Best Quality and Performance**

CAT#	Size	Working	Nominal	Chlorine reduction (Filter Life)			
		temperature	pore size	L	gal	months	
FCCBL5	4 7/8" x 2 1/2" (124 mm +/- 1 mm x 69 mm +/- 1 mm)	2°C - 80°C (35°F - 176°F)	5 µm - 10 µm	7386	1953	3 - 6	
FCCBL	9 7/8" x 2 1/2" (250 mm +/- 1 mm x 69 mm +/- 1 mm)	2°C - 80°C (35°F - 176°F)	5 μm - 10 μm	15.913	4209	3 - 6	
FCCBL-L	20" x 2 1/2" (508 mm +/- 2 mm x 69 mm +/- 1 mm)	2°C - 80°C (35°F - 176°F)	5 μm - 10 μm	33.304	8810	3 - 6	
FCCBL10BB	9 7/8" x 4 1/2" (250 +/- 1 mm x 105 mm +/- 1 mm)	2°C - 80°C (35°F - 176°F)	5 µm - 10 µm	52.037	13.766	3 - 6	
FCCBL20BB	20" x 4 1/2" (508 mm +/- 2 mm x 105 mm +/- 1 mm)	2°C - 80°C (35°F - 176°F)	5 μm - 10 μm	108.447	28.689	3 - 6	

Free chlorine content was set as 2 ppm (mg/L). Maximum allowed free chlorine content according to regulatios is 0.2 ppm (mg/L). * filter cartridge lifetime based on contamination level of potable water.



Performance claims are based on independent lab results and manufacturers internal test data. Actual performance is dependent on influent water quality, flow rates, system design and applications. Your results may vary.
 Micron ratings based on 85% or greater removal of given particle size.
 Estimated capacity using 2ppm free chlorine with greater than 90% reduction.
 Flush new cartridges until water runs clear prior to use.

Performance data has not been lested. Performance data has not been lested. WARNING: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. Activated carbon block filters are not designed to remove bacteria or Viruses. Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship. This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions.

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission

(F



Aquafilter Inc. Hunt Valley 21030, USA

us@aquafilter.com

₽ N. N.

WRAS



FD/A

Aquafilter Germany 15234 Frankfurt, Germany de@aquafilter.com

RoHS



pl@aquafilter.com





FCCBL-S

New Carbon Block Cartridge "SILVER SERIES" with Latest Technology Delivers the Best Quality and Performance

General Description:

Carbon blocks manufactured by **Aquafilter**[®] **Europe** are made from the highest quality materials.

In order to improve the water purification process, a mixture of bituminous and coconut shell carbons is utilized. Both comply to the strict standards of the National Sanitation Foundation (NSF).

Due to the unique formula developed by our R&D Department, the carbon block cartridges made by Aquafilter are capable of water softening and scale prevention and reduction in addition to traditional product competencies. They also remove heavy metals from water (i.e. lead, copper, mercury) as well as radioactive particles (cesium, strontium). The cartridges are excellent for taste and odor improvement.

Features:

- High quality
- Competitive pricing
- Fast product delivery
- Made of safe, food grade materials
- Small orders accepted
- Made in EU
- Better value than competition
- Contains a mixture of bituminous and coconut shell carbons
- Removes heavy metals (Pb, Cu, Hg, Sr, Cs) - Removes chlorine, its derivatives and
- organic substances
- Softens water (improving scale reduction)
- Improves taste and odor of water
- Excellent filtration at small pressure drops

MIX

Coconut Shell Carbon & Bituminous Carbon





Activated carbon performance



Supplied water penetrates the block from its outer surface to the core. Chlorine and its derivatives are held on its surface while purified water passes through to the inside of the block. Heavy metals are strongly bonded and replaced by harmless elements which also soften water. As a result we obtain pure water.





The Clear Choice Water Filtration Systems

FCCBL-S

New Carbon Block Cartridge "SILVER SERIES" with Latest Technology Delivers the Best Quality and Performance

CAT#	Size	Working	Nominal	Chlorine reduction (Filter Life)			
		temperature	pore size	L	gal	months	
FCCBL5-S	4 7/8" x 2 1/2" (124 mm +/- 1 mm x 69 mm +/- 1 mm)	2°C - 80°C (35°F - 176°F)	5 µm - 10 µm	17.460	4.620	6 - 12	
FCCBL-S	9 7/8" x 2 1/2" (250 mm +/- 1 mm x 69 mm +/- 1 mm)	2°C - 80°C (35°F - 176°F)	5 μm - 10 μm	37.620	9.950	6 - 12	
FCCBL-L-S	20" x 2 1/2" (508 mm +/- 2 mm x 69 mm +/- 1 mm)	2°C - 80°C (35°F - 176°F)	5 µm - 10 µm	78.733	20.830	6 - 12	
FCCBL10BB-S	9 7/8" x 4 1/2" (250 mm +/- 1 mm x 105 mm +/- 1 mm)	2°C - 80°C (35°F - 176°F)	5 µm - 10 µm	123.000	32.530	6 - 12	
FCCBL20BB-S	20" x 4 1/2" (508 mm +/- 1 mm x 105 mm +/- 1 mm)	2°C - 80°C (35°F - 176°F)	5 μm - 10 μm	256.377	67.825	6 - 12	

Free chlorine content was set as 2 ppm (mg/L). Maximum allowed free chlorine content according to regulatios is 0.2 ppm (mg/L), water hardness of 2°dH (35.8 mg/l), iron content 0.2 ppm (mg/l), chlorine content 0.5 ppm (mg/l), manganeses content 0.05 ppm (mg/l), ammonium ion contnt 0.0 mg/l, lead content 0.05 ppm (mg/l), nominal flow 2 lpm, temperature of water 23°C, pH >7

* filter cartridge lifetime depends on contamination level of potable water. ** applies to activated carbon

Specification:

Media: bituminous activated carbon and NSF approved coconut shell activated carbon, zeolite Filter Life*: 6 - 12 months Operating Pressure: 6 bar (90 psi) Minimum Temperature: 2°C (35°F) Maximum Temperature: 80°C (176°F) Contaminant Removal: Chlorine, VOC's, heavy metals, reduces water hardness

End caps: PP Gasket: Silicone Neting: LDPE







- Performance claims are based on independent lab results and manufacturers internal test data. Actual performance is dependent on influent water quality. flow rates, system design and applications. Your results may vary

WRAS

 Performance claims are based on independent lab results and manufacturers internal test dat
 Micron ratings based on 85% or greater removal of given particle size.

 Estimated capacity using 2ppm free chlorine with greater than 90% reduction.
 Flush new cartridges until water runs clear prior to use.
 Performance data has notbeen tested.

 WARNING: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown qual viruses.

 Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials at

 This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failures

 lity without adequate disinfection before or after the system. Activated carbon block filters are not designed to remove bacter

. mply with installation or cartridge change instructions

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter. Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission





us@aquafilter.com

≙



RoHS

de@aquafilter.com

FDA



pl@aquafilter.com





Made in EU



FCCBL-G-AB

New Antimicrobial Carbon Block with BACinix™Nanosilver Technology

General Description:

AQUAFILTER ECCBL-G-AB (GOLD) series is state of the art carbon block. These are an upgraded version of well known FCCBL-S serie carbon block. They have all of the advantages of SILVER SERIES Carbon Blocks and none of their drawbacks.

Cartridges are made of a mixture of high quality bituminoous and coconut shell activated carbons, which comply to the strict FDA standards. Moreover a special heavy metal removal media was utilized. It effectively removes lead, copper, mercury, strontium.

Additionally antimicrobial (nanosilver based) active agent was utilized. This substance was added during the maufacturing process so it is dispersed evenly in the entire cartridge (in contrast to the silver impregnated activated carbon) preventing it from microbiological growth.

FCCBL-G-AB series carbon blocks effectively removes free chlorine and its derivatives and many organic substances improving taste and odour of water. Small micron rating makes them effective sediment cartridge, which removes sand, silt, rust and suspended solids from filtered water.

The cartridge can also become impenetrable barrier for waterborne microbes. Bacteria are hold inside the cartridge and cannot get through due to the porous structure of it. Nanosilver-based active agent prevents from microbiological growth. FCCBL-G-AB effectively protects expensive houseware and water supplying systems. Cartridges are dedicated for cold potable water filtration.

Features:

- High guality
- Competitive Pricing
 BACINIX[™] nanosilver technology, providing antibacterial protection
- Made of safe, food grade materials Contains a mixture of bituminous and coconut shell carbons
- Removes heavy metals (Pb, Cu, Hg, Sr, Cs)
 Removes chlorine, its derivatives and organic substances
- Softens water (improving scale reduction)
 Improves taste and odor of water
- Excellent filtration at small pressure drops
- Small orders accepted
- Made in EU with High Quality materials
- Component NSF Certified and FDA CFR Title 21 Compliant

Nanosilver is so effective because it simultaneously attacks pathogens in several routes:

- 1. Nanosilver attacks bacteria cell walls they are composed of aminoacids. Silver nanoparticles change their structure (create disulfide bridges between aminoacids). It disrupts so called respiration chain. Bacteria losses its ability to gaseous exchange
- (breathe) which lead to its death. 2. Nanosilver can penetrate cell wall and lead to its leading to immediate death of bacterial cell.
- 3. Nanosilver enters inside the bacteria and binds with its DNA. It prevents two strands from separation and thus stops DNA replication. Unfortunatelly the detail mechanism of this action is
- still not well known and requires further studies. 4. Nanosilver after passing to the inside of the cell binds with various ensymes. Disruption of metabolic processes prevents cell growth.

Facility

- NOTE Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. Water filtration systems can help reduce the presence of contaminants. In addition, some water filtration systems can help reduce the presence of microorganisms or other contaminants with potential health offecte

effects. - We strongly recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly. - Replace the filter cartridge at least every 6 or 12 months (depending on water quality). LIMITED WARRANTY: AOUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials workmanship. This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, niteue, alteratio failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions and water quality. All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive prop Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission.

Aquafilter Manufacturing



us@aquafilter.com













BACINIX

Nanosilver is a known bacteriostatic agent. As water enters each stage of filtration, it is supplemented with traces of nanosilver equivalent to 15-20 ppb. This trace quantity of nanosilver imparts bacteriostatic agents and restricts the propagation of micro-organisms inside the filtration system, which in turn enhances shelf life and protects from future contamination.

Aquafilter Europe

91-222 Lodz, Poland





CAT #	Size	Nominal pore size	liters	Filter lif galons	e* months	
FCCBL-G-AB	9 7/8" x 2 1/2" 250 mm (+/- 1 mm) x 69 mm (+/- 1 mm)	5 µm - 10 µm	23.721	6.275	6 - 12	

* filter cartridge lifetime based on contamination level of potable water.

Specifications:

Neting: LDPE

Aquafilter Germany 15234 Frankfurt, Germany

Filter media: Bituminous activated carbon and NSF, approved coconut shell activated carbon, zeolite ANTIMICROBIAL AGENT Working Temp.: 2°C - 80°C (35°F - 176°F) Lengths: 10" Outer diameter: 2 1/2"

Inner diameter: 1.1'

Contaminant Removal: Chlorine, VOC's, heavy metals

reduces water hardness End caps: PP + ANTIMICROBIAL AGENT



FCCST2

Water softening & iron removing filter cartridge

clean water

7/8"

Filter Life³

105

400

General Description:

AQUAFILTER FCCST2 series cartridges are an effective and efficient solution for point-of-use applications. Their undeniable benefit is ease of installation and changeout. Cartridges include pre- and post-filters, preventing media particles from being washed out.

Cartridges are available in various capacities to meet Customer demands. FCCST2 was designed to allow optimal contact between water and resin, therefore ensuring maximum performance (ion exchange)

FCCST2 utilizes FDA-grade, sodium, based, strongly acidic ion-exchange resin which reduces calcium and magnesium ions content and lowers the concentration of iron in water. Calcium and magnesium are often called "hardness minerals". Large amounts of these ions in water are responsible for the formation of the scale deposits, higher detergent consumption and stains on glassware. In extreme cases large amounts of calcium and magnesium can lead to glass etching.

Hard water damages home appliances such as: tea kettles, dishwashers and washing machines, and increases their energy consumption. Hard water leaves an invisible film on skin, which blocks pores. This in turns causes chapping, itching and dryness. Iron imparts a dissagreeable taste to the water. It can ruin the taste of tea, coffee and beverages. Iron compounds create yellow to dark-brown stains on equipment. Iron salts irritate skin

Water, after passing through **FCCST2**, is softened and contains almost no calcium & magnesium, as well as iron. It enables people to use lesser quantities of soap, shampoo, and skin care products. Moreover, detergent consumption is reduced. **AQUAFILTER FCCST2** can be used in every POU application where soft water containing no iron is required.

Features:

- High quality
- Competitive pricing
- High capacity FDA approved ion-exchange resin - Protects washing machine and dishwasher against damage caused by hard water
- Excellent choice for lime scale removal and lime scale problems
- Removes iron ions
 Removes metallic taste of water
- Acts as water softener
- No stains on glassware
- No glass etching
- Detergent consumption reduced by 30%
- Detergent consumption reduced by convergence
 Less energy consumption
 Equipped with end filter, preventing particulates of filtration media from
- being washed out
 Eliminates formation of rusty looking stains and dirt on kitchen sink
- Reduces water hardness (replaces calcium and magnesium ions with sodium ions)
- Made in the EU with High Quality materials

Specifications:

Aquafilter Manufacturing

Facility

Media: FDA approved ion exchange resin Filter Life: 3 - 6 months Operating Pressure: 6 bar (90 psi) Minimum Temperature: 2°C (35°F) Maximum Temperature: 40°C (104°F) End caps: PP Gasket: Silicone Body: HDPE Post-filter: PP









We





us@aquafilter.com









3 - 6

Made in EU

FCCST

Media Amount CAT # SIZE (lon-exchange) liters gallons months

How FCCST2 works

polypropylene fabric

0 Ca

Ca

9 7/8" x 2 1/2" (250 mm +/- 1.5 mm x 71 mm) 0.601 FCCST2

ion-exchange r

hard and iron containing water

Tested at water hardness of 2°dH (35.8 mg/l), iron content 0.2 ppm (mg/l), chlorine content 0.5 ppm (mg/l), manganesses content 0.05 ppm (mg/l). Ammomium ion control 0.05 ppm (mg/l). Affilter cartridge lifetime depends on contamination level of potable water.



IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. Cartridges are designed for filtration with cold potable water. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly. In order to extend life span of FCCST2 series, filters with FCPS or FCPP cartridge need to be installed before FCCST2 series. cartridges

Limproper installation and maintenance may result in property damage due to water leakage. Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission.

pl@aquafilter.com





FCCST

Water softening filter cartridge

General Description:

FCCST utilizes FDA-grade, sodium, based, strongly acidic ion-exchange resin which reduces calcium and magnesium ion content in water. Calcium and magnesium are often called "hardness minerals". Large amounts of these ions in water are responsible for the formation of scale deposits, higher detergent consumption and stains on glassware. In extreme cases large amounts of calcium and magnesium can lead to glass etching.

Water Filtration Systems

Hard water damages home appliances such as: tea kettles, dishwashers and washing machines, and increases their energy consumption. Hard water leaves an invisible film on skin, which blocks pores. This in turns causes chapping, itching and dryness. Softened water contains almost no calcium & magnesium. It enables people to use lesser quantities of soap, shampoo, and skin care products. Moreover, detergent consumption is reduced. AQUAFILTER FCCST can be used in every POU application where soft water is required.

Also available in FCCST-STO model - two stage filtration features sediment and ion exchange lavers. The first layer removes sediments and mechanical contaminants up to 10 µm. The second layer with ion exchange media acts as water softener.

AQUAFILTER FCCST series cartridges are an effective and efficient solution for POE and POU applications.

Their undeniable benefit is ease of installation and changeout. Cartridges include pre- and post-filters, preventing media particles from being washed out.

Cartridges are available in various capacities to meet Customer demands. FCCST was designed to allow optimal contact between water and resin therefore ensuring maximum performance (ion exchange).

Features:

- High quality
- Competitive pricing
- High capacity FDA approved ion-exchange resin
- Acts as water softener
- No stains on glassware
- No glass etching
- Excellent choice for lime scale removal and lime scale problems
- Detergent consumption reduced by 30%
- Less energy consumption
- Protects washing machine and dishwasher against damage caused by hard water
- Removes sediments (sand, silt, rust, suspended solids) 10 µm*
- Equipped with end filter, preventing particulates of filtration media from being washed out
- Made in the EU with High Quality materials

* in case of FCCST-STO











The Clear Choice Water Filtration Systems

FCCST

Water softening filter cartridge

0.07.#	0175	Media		Max. ion-exchange capacity		Filter Life	*
CAI #	SIZE	(lon-exchange)	Micron	m³ x ^o dH	liters	gallons	months
FCCST5	4 7/8" x 2 1/2" (124 mm +/- 0.5 mm x 71 mm)	0.2 I / 0.05 gal	-	0.6	285	75	3 - 6
FCCST	9 7/8" x 2 1/2" (250 +/- 1.5 mm x 71 mm)	0.65 I / 0.17 gal	-	1.85	2.650	700	3 - 6
FCCST-ST	0 9 7/8" x 2 1/2" (250 +/- 1.5 mm x 71 mm)	0.25 I / 0.06 gal	10 µm	1.4	1.995	528	3 - 6
FCCST-L	20" x 2 1/2" (510 mm +/- 2 mm x 71 mm)	1.5 I / 0.39 gal	-	4.2	6.000	1.590	3 - 6
FCCST10B	B 9 7/8" x 4 1/2" (250 +/- 1.5 mm x 107 mm)	1.4 I / 0.37 gal	-	4.0	5.700	1.510	3 - 6
FCCST20B	B 20" x 4 1/2" (510 mm +/- 2 mm x 107 mm)	3.4 I / 0.89 gal	-	10.5	15.000	3.968	3 - 6

Tested at water hardness of 2°dH (35.8 mg/l), iron content 0.2 ppm (mg/l), chlorine content 0.5 ppm (mg/l), nominal flow 2 lpm, temperature of water 23°C * filter cartridge lifetime depends on contamination level of potable water.

Specifications:

Media: FDA approved ion exchange resin Filter Life: 3 - 6 months Operating Pressure: 6 bar (90 psi) Minimum Temperature: 2°C (35°F) Maximum Temperature: 40°C (104°F) End caps: PP Gasket: Silicone Body: HDPE Post-filter: PP





IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. Cartridges are designed for filtration with cold potable water. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly. In order to extend life span of FCCST* series, filters with FCPS or FCPP cartridge need to be installed before FCCST series cartridges. Improper installation and maintenance may result in property damage due to water leakage.

* not applicable for FCCST-STO cartridge.

Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship.

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission.

Aquafilter Manufacturing Facility



us@aquafilter.com



FDA

Aquafilter Germany 15234 Frankfurt, Germany de@aquafilter.com



















FCCFE

Iron removal filter cartridge

General Description:

AQUAFILTER FCCFE series cartridges are an effective and efficient solution for point-of-use and point-of-entry applications.

Their undeniable benefit is ease of installation and changeout. Cartridges include pre- and post-filters preventing media particles from being washed out. Cartridges, are available in various capacities to meet the Customers demands. **FCCFE** was designed to allow optimal contact between water and the resin therefore ensuring maximum performance (iron and manganese removal).

FCCFE utilizes NSF approved media which increase pH and reduce the concentration of iron and manganese in water.

Iron in a concentration as low as 0,3 mg/l can become a source of yellow to dark-brown stains often found in sinks, toilets and other plumbing fixtures. If iron is present in detectable amounts it can ruin the taste of tea, coffee and beverages.

Iron salts may irritate skin. Manganese is much more annoying than iron. Even low concentrations of this element (> 0,05 mg/l) create dark-brown or black stains on everything with which it comes in contact. Both manganese and iron form deposits inside piping systems, which (after a while) may severely reduce flow.

As water is passed through the filter, soluble iron and manganese are pulled from solution and later react to form insoluble iron and manganese. Insoluble iron and manganese will build up in the FCCFE filter and must be removed by backwashing. AQUAFILTER FCCFE can be used in both POE and POU applications.

Features:

- High quality
- Competitive pricing
- Lowers iron & manganese content
- NSF approved Birm and Corosex
- Filter improves flavor and reduces the metallic taste caused by iron
- Prevents sink stains
- Corrects pH level
- Compatible with most under-sink and RO systems
- Removes sediments (sand, silt, rust, suspended solids) 10 µm*
- Equipped with end filter preventing particulates of filtration media from being washed out
- Made in the EU with High Quality materials

* in case of FCCFE-STO





FCCFE

Iron removal filter cartridge

Recommended Operating Conditions:

pH > 6,8 - CRUCIAL Iron < 3 ppm - CRUCIAL Iron 2 ppm - RECOMMENDED MAX IRON CONTENT Manganese < 0,6 ppm Oxygen content >15% Fe+Mn - CRUCIAL Silica content <100 ppm Manganese < 1 ppm Iron Bacteria - none Hydrogen sulfide none

FCCFE20BB

 (\odot)

Specifications:

Media: NSF approved Birm and Corosex Filter Life: 3-6 months Operating Pressure: 6 bar (90 psi) Minimum Temperature: 2°C (35°F) Maximum Temperature: 40°C (104°F) Contaminant Removal: iron, manganese End caps: PP Gasket: Silicone Body: HDPE Post-filter: PP



How FCCFE-STO works

clean polypropylene fabric clear polypropylene fabric wate Dirm Fe Birm Cor containing FCCFE5 (iron reduction) Fe water containing iron (iron reduction) +/- 0.5 r ٥. ٠ ٥ mu raw water . •0₀ ٠ \$ 125 | Ø filtration 0 0 4 7/8" (\$ \$ 4 • ٥ 2 1/2" (71 mm) 0

How FCCFE works



FCCFE-STO (mu FCCFE10BB FCCFE \sim mm (508 22 +/- 1.5 508 ÷ 0 0 mu ш (250 (250 (250 9 7/8" (7/8" 7/8" ¥ -• -4 4 ≁ 4 -> -2 1/2" (71 mm) 4 1/2" (107 mm) 2 1/2" (71 mm) 2 1/2" (71 mm) 4 1/2" (107 mm)

FCCFE-L

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. Cartridges are designed for filtration with cold potable water. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly.

In order to extend life span of FCCFE* series, filters with FCPS or FCPP cartridge need to be installed before FCCFE series cartridges. Improper installation and maintenance may result in property damage due to water leakage.

* not applicable for FCCFE-STO cartridge.

Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship.

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission.



Aquafilter Manufacturing Facility

19

The Clear Choice

Water Filtration Systems

Aquafilter Inc. Hunt Valley 21030, USA us@aquafilter.com

₽



FDA















Made in EU

FCPRA-C

2 1/2" (65 mm)

(mm

9 7/8" (250

25 (6,61) 30 (7,93)

20 (5,29)



FCPRA-C

Filter cartridges filled with activated coconut shell carbon and polyphosphate

How FCPRA-C works

GAC

(stage 1)

10 (2,64)

(1.32)

10 (3,96)

Flow rate, Ipm (gpm)

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. Cartridges are designed for filtration with cold potable water. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly. In order to extend life span of FCPRA-C series, filters with FCPS or FCPP cartridge need to be installed before FCPRA-C

Improper installation and maintenance may result in property damage due to water leakage. Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship. This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions.

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission.

Aquafilter Europe

91-222 Lodz, Poland

(60 0

3,5 (52,5

3 (45,0 (isd) 2,5 (37,5

> 1,5 (22,5

> 1,0 (15,0

> > 0,5 (7,5)

series cartridges.

Aquafilter Germany

15234 Frankfurt, Germany

ල් 2 ප් (30,0

General Description:

AQUAFILTER FCPRA-C are multimedia filter cartridges. Cartridges were designed such that water flows from bottom to top ensuring a long contact time, allowing for maximum adsorption and treatment.

Utilizing a highly efficient longitudinal flow for greater contact time, **FCPRA-C** is ideal where a long contact time allows for high chlorine as well as other impurity reduction.

Cartridges are filled with water-washed coconut shell activated carbon and food grade polyphosphate. Such a combination provides an efficient removal of contaminants from potable water. Each layer plays an important role in potable water purification.

Polyphosphate prevents scale by reacting with dissolved hardness minerals (e.g. calcium carbonate and calcium bicarbonate) and transforming them into harmless, microscopic crystals of calcium orthophosphate. These crystals stay suspended in water and will not create scale build-up in heating elements, pipes, water heaters, boilers, etc.

Moreover polyphosphate helps to deal with iron and all the problems which it causes. Polyphosphates do not remove iron from water. Rather they stabilize and disperse the iron so that the water remains clear and does not produce iron stains. The **FCPRA-C** filter cartridges require very little maintenance, no backwashing and no salt. Coconut shell activated carbon used in filter cartridges removes chlorine from water, solvents and aromatic hydrocarbons (improves the taste and odor) and compounds, phenol, benzene, and organic substances. **FCPRA-C** is equipped with a post-filter pad to prevent carbon from being washed out and to avoid blockage if high particulate is present.

Features:

- High quality
- Competitive pricing
- NSF approved Coconut Shell Carbon
- 99% removal of free chlorine
- 85% removal of certain pesticides
- Organic compound removal
- Phenol, & benzene removal
- Improves taste and odour of water
- Phosphate crystals reduce rust stains and scale deposits - Equipped with end filter preventing
- particulates of filtration media from being washed out - Made in the EU with High Quality materials

Specifications:

Media: NSF approved Coconut Shell GAC, polyphosphate Filter Life: 3 - 6 months for 10" Operating Pressure: 6 bar (90 psi) Minimum Temperature: 2°C (35°F) Maximum Temperature: 45°C (113°F) Contaminant Removal: Chlorine, VOC's, scale, iron Lengths: 10" (250 mm +/- 1 mm) Outer diameter: 2 1/2" (69 mm +/- 1 mm) End caps: PP Gasket: Silicone Body: HDPE Post-filter: PP





Aquafilter Inc. Hunt Valley 21030, USA

us@aquafilter.com

Α













We

35 (9,25)



FCPRA **ANTI-SCALE** Cartridge

General Description:

AQUAFILTER FCPRA Series cartridges are filled with polyphosphate, anti-scale and anti-lime media.

Polyphosphate prevents scale by reacting with dissolved hardness minerals (e.g. calcium carbonate and calcium bicarbonate) and transforming them into harmless, microscopic crystals of calcium orthophosphate. These crystals stay suspended in water and will not create scale build-up in heating elements, pipes, water heaters, boilers, etc. Moreover polyphosphate helps to deal with iron and all the problems which it causes.

Polyphosphates do not remove iron from water. Rather they stabilize and disperse the iron so that the water remains clear and does not produce iron stains. FCPRA series filter cartridges require very little maintenance, no backwashing and no salt.

The filters were designed such that water flows from bottom to top, ensuring a long contact time, allowing maximum performance. Cartridges include pre- and postfilters preventing media particles from being washed out.

Features:

- Prevents stains on dishes, glassware silverware and sinks
- Protects washing machine and dishwasher against damage caused by calcification
- Equipped with end filter preventing particulates of
- filtration media from being washed out
- Environmentally Friendly
- No Regular Maintenance
- Does Not Require Salt
- High Quality Control
- Prompt Delivery
- Competitive Prices

Aplications:

- Protection of pipes, fittings, showers, washing machines, boilers etc.

Specifications:

Media: polyphosphate Filter Life: 3-6 months Operating Pressure: 6 bar (90 psi) Minimum Temperature: 2°C (35°F) Maximum Temperature: 45°C (113°F) Contaminant Removal: iron, manganese, scale Gasket: Silicone Body: PS Post-filter: PP

FCPRA-10 FCPRA-5 (25 mm) (25 mm) 9 7/8" 9 7/8" 2 1/2" (65 mm) 2 1/2" (65 mm)



IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. Cartridges are designed for filtration with cold potable water. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly.

Improper installation and maintenance may result in property damage due to water leakage

Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and

Aquafilter Europe

91-222 Lodz, Poland

workmanship. This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter. Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission















Aquafilter Germany 15234 Frankfurt, Germany









Reusable empty clear cartridges

General Description:

AQUAFILTER FCEB is an example of re-fillable filter cartridges. You can fill it with various media to meet your needs.

Clear casing is another benefit, because you know what is inside. The cartridge is equipped with preand post-filters preventing media from being washed out

Features:

- High quality
- Competitive Pricing
- Quick delivery
- Made from safe and approved materials for food contact
- Possibility to fill the cartridge with any filtering media
- Cartridges is equipped with sponge pad and plastic disc, preventing media particles from being flushed out
- Simple Installation

Typical Applications:

- Depending on Media used
- Taste and Odour Reduction
- Scale Prevention
- pH Correction
- D.I. (Deionization)

Specifications:

Operating Pressure: 6 bar (90 psi) **Minimum Temperature:** 2°C (35°F) Maximum Temperature: 45°C (113°F) Gasket: Silicone Body: PS Post-filter: PP



IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. Cartridges are designed for filtration with cold potable water. Improper installation and maintenance may result in property damage due to water leakage.

Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship. This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions.

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property arty of Ag afilter. Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission

Aquafilter Manufacturing Facility





Aquafilter Germany 15234 Frankfurt, Germany





We





FCEB5

FCEB10



In-line filter Cartridge



Made in EU



AIPRO series

In-line sediment removal filter cartridge

General Description:

Utilizing melt blown technology, AIPRO provides very large surface area and therefore excellent depth filtration ability. AIPRO cartridges are designed to reduce dirt, sand, silt, sediment, rust and scale particles.

Water Filtration Systems

They also take part in bad taste and odor reduction. AQUAFILTER AIPRO in-line cartridges provide high flow rates and dirt holding capacity while maintaining extremely low pressure drop, durable physical strength, steady flow and therefore reliable performance and longevity. This makes AIPRO an ideal choice for post-RO, under-sink, icemakers, water coolers, refrigerators, coffee makers and other POU applications.

AQUAFILTER AIPRO in-line cartridge fits most 1/4" water lines and requires no additional tools for installation with its guick-connect fittings.

Each cartridge is pressure tested.

Features:

- High quality
- Competitive pricing
- FDA CFR Title 21 Compliant
- Removal ratings from 5 to 20 micron
- 85% efficiency at stated nominal micron rating Made in the EU with High Quality materials

Available range of products includes:

AIPRO - 2" x 10" in-line cartridge - 2 x 1/4" NPT AIPRO-QC - 2" x 10" in-line cartridge - 2 x 1/4" QC AIPRO5 - 2" x 6" in-line cartridge - 2 x 1/4" NPT AIPRO-1M-AQ - 2,5" x 12" in-line cartridge - 2 x 1/4" NPT AIPRO-20M-AQ-2,5" x 12" in-line cartridge - 2 x 1/4" NPT AIPRO-20M-QM - 2,5" x 12" in-line cartridge - 2 x 1/4" QM AIPRO-20M-2QM - 2" x 11" in-line cartridge - 2 x 1/4" QM

Application:

- pre RO systems
- under sink
- -icemakers
- water coolers
- refrigerators
- coffee makers
- and other application



AIPRO-1M-AQ AIPRO-20M-AQ AIPRO

AIPRO-5



AIPRO series

In-line sediment removal filter cartridge



		Media			@ Flow		Fil	Filter life*	
CAT #	SIZE	(polypropene fabric)	Microns	Connections	lpm	gpm	L	gal	months
AIPRO	10" x 2" (244 mm x 55 mm)	100 g	5 µm	1/4" NPT	2.9	0.76	6.000	1.585	3 - 6
AIPRO-QC	10" x 2" (244 mm x 55 mm)	100 g	5 µm	1/4" QC	2.9	0.76	6.000	1.585	3 - 6
AIPRO5	6" x 2" (150 mm x 55 mm)	45 g	5 µm	1/4" NPT	2.9	0.76	4.000	1.058	3 - 6
AIPRO-1M-AQ	12" x 2,5" (285 mm x 66 mm)	200 g	5 µm	1/4" NPT	2.9	0.76	8.000	2.115	3 - 6
AIPRO-20M-AC	2 12" x 2,5" 2 (285 mm x 66 mm)	172 g	20 µm	1/4" NPT	2.9	0.76	8.000	2.115	3 - 6
AIPRO-20M-2QN	11" x 2" ^A (285 mm x 66 mm)	-	20 µm	1/4" QM	2.9	0.76	6.000	1.585	3 - 6
AIPRO-20M-QI	12" x 2,5" M (285 mm x 66 mm)	172 g	20 µm	1/4" QM	2.9	0.76	8.000	2.115	3 - 6

* filter cartridge lifetime depends on contamination level of potable water.

Specifications:

Operating Pressure: 6 bar (90 psi) Minimum Temperature: 2°C (35°F) Maximum Temperature: 45°C (113°F) Body, Cap, non-woven filter: Polypropylene Contaminant Removal: Sediment, dirt, sand, and particulate.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. Cartridges are designed for filtration with cold potable water. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly. Improper installation and maintenance may result in property damage due to water leakage. Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship. This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions.

The Clear Choice

Water Filtration Systems

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission























Made in EU

(274 mm)

10.8"

AIPRO-CI



The Clear Choice Water Filtration Systems

AIPRO-CL series

AIPRO-1M-CI

12" 285 mm)

In-line sediment removal filter cartridge

General Description:

Sediment melt blown transparent in-line filter cartridges Utilizing melt blown technology, **AIPRO-CL** provides very large surface area and therefore excellent depth filtration ability. **AIPRO-1CL** cartridges are designed to reduce dirt, sand, silt, sediment, rust and scale particles.

AQUAFILTER AIPRO-CL in-line transparent cartridges provide high flow rates and dirt holding capacity while maintaining extremely low pressure drop, durable physical strength, steady flow and therefore reliable performance and longevity. This makes **AIPRO-CL** an ideal choice for under-sink, icemakers, water coolers, refrigerators, coffee makers and other POU applications.

AQUAFILTER AIPRO in-line cartridge fits most 1/4" water lines and requires no additional tools for installation with its quick-connect fittings.

Each cartridge is pressure tested.

Features:

- High quality
- Competitive pricing
- Cartridge size 2" and 2 1/2"
- Clear housing you see what you buy
- FDA CFR Title 21 Compliant
- Removal ratings 5 micron
- 90% efficiency at stated nominal micron rating
- Made in the EU with High Quality materials

Application:

- pre RO systems
- under sink
- icemakers
- water coolers
- refrigerators
- coffee makers
- and other application

2.5" (7.4 mm) 2" (61 mm) AIPRO-1M-CL AIPRO-CL @ Flow Filter life* CAT # SIZE Connections gal L lpm gpm months 10.8" x 2" (274 mm x 61 mm) AIPRO-CL 1/4" NPT 0.76 2.9 6.000 1.585 3 - 6 12" x 2.5" (288 mm x 74 mm) AIPRO-1M-CI 1/4" NPT 29 0.76 8 000 2 115 3 - 6

* filter cartridge lifetime depends on contamination level of potable water.

Available range of products includes:

AIPRO-CL - 2" x 10" in-line cartridge - 2 x 1/4" NPT AIPRO-1M-CL - 2.5" x 12" in-line cartridge - 2 x 1/4" NPT

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. Cartridges are designed for filtration with cold potable water. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly. Improper installation and maintenance may result in property damage due to water leakage.

Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship.

This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions.

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission.

Aquafilter Manufacturing Facility





Aquafilter Germany 15234 Frankfurt, Germany de@aquafilter.com













pl@aquafilter.com





AIPRO-CL-AB series

In-line Sediment Removal Filter Cartridge with Antimicrobial Agent

General Description:

AQUAFILTER AIPRO-CL-AB and AIPRO-1M-CL-AB are state-ofthe-art PP spun cartridges. They were designed to fit our transparent 2" and 2.5" in-line housings.

The Clear Choice

Water Filtration Systems

The cartridges were made of high quality polypropylene which conforms to the very strict FDA regulations. During the manufacturing process antibacterial substance based on silver nanoparticles was added. In order to distinguish this premium product from similar available on the market, a special technology was added to the manufacturing process.

All the components were added during the manufacturing process so they are dispersed evenly in the entire cartridge (in contrast to many competitive products which are only sprayed on the surface). The design provides efficient depth filtration. AIPRO-CL-AB and **AIPRO-1M-CL-AB** are ideal for antibacterial mechanical filtration.

The effectively remove sand, silt, rust and suspended solids from filtered water. The cartridge can also become impenetrable barrier for waterborne microbes. Bacteria are held inside the cartridge and cannot get through due to the porous structure of the filter

Nanosilver-based active agent prevents from microbiological growth. AIPRO-CL-AB and AIPRO-1M-CL-AB effectively protects expensive houseware and water supplying systems. Cartridges are dedicated for cold potable water filtration

Each cartridge is pressure tested.

Features:

- High quality

BAINIX

- Competitive pricing - FDA CFR Title 21 Compliant
- 85% efficiency at stated nominal micron rating
- Clear housing you see what you buy
- Antimicrobial properties
- Increases longevity of the cartridge by preventing microbiological growth
- Made in the EU with High Quality materials

Nanosilver is a known bacteriostatic agent. As water enters each stage of filtration, it is supplemented with traces of nanosilver equivalent to 15-20 ppb. This trace quantity of nanosilver imparts bacteriostatic agents and restricts the propagation of micro-organisms inside the filtration system, which in turn enhances shelf life and protects from future contamination

Nanosilver is so effective because it simultaneously attacks pathogens in several routes:

- 1. Nanosilver attacks bacteria cell walls they are composed of aminoacids. Silver nanoparticles change their structure (create disulfide bridges between aminoacids). It disrupts so called respiration chain. Bacteria losses its ability to gaseous exchange (breathe) which lead to its death.
- 2. Nanosilver can penetrate cell wall and lead to its leading to immediate death of bacterial cell.
- 3. Nanosilver enters inside the bacteria and binds with its DNA. It prevents two strands from separation and thus stops DNA replication. Unfortunatelly the detail mechanism of this action is still not well known and requires further studies
- 4. Nanosilver after passing to the inside of the cell binds with various ensymes. Disruption of metabolic processes prevents cell growth.





AIPRO-1M-CL-A	B AIPRO-C	AIPRO-CL-AB		. ,			. ,	
<i>"</i>		Connections	@ Flow		Filter life*			
CAT #	SIZE		lpm	gpm	L	gal	months	
AIPRO-CL-AB	10.8" x 2" (274 mm x 61 mm)	1/4" NPT	2.9	0.76	6.000	1.585	5 - 8	_
AIPRO-1M-CL-AB	12" x 2.5" (288 mm x 74 mm)	1/4" NPT	2.9	0.76	8.000	2.115	5 - 8	

* filter cartridge lifetime depends on contamination level of potable water

Application:

- under sink

icemakers

-water coolers

- RO systems

includes:

AIPRO-CL-AB - 2" x 10" in-line cartridge - 2 x 1/4" NPT AIPRO-1M-CL-AB - 2.5" x 12" in-line cartridge - 2 x 1/4" NPT

Available range of products

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. Cartridges are designed for filtration with cold potable water. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to

Improper installation and maintenance may result in property damage due to water leakage

Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship. This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions.

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission.



Aquafilter Manufacturing Facility

Aquafilter Inc Hunt Valley 21030, USA

us@aquafilter.com









AICRO series

In-line filter cartridge with coconut shell activated carbon

General Description:

AQUAFILTER AICRO in-line cartridge fits most 1/4" NPT water lines and requires no additional tools for installation.

Sealed in-line filters feature coconut shell, granular activated carbon (NSF approved) and are designed to reduce unwanted taste, odor, chlorine, and volatile organic carbon compounds (VOC's).

Cartridges include pre- and post-filters preventing activated carbon particles from being washed out. **AQUAFILTER AICRO** in-line cartridges produce great-tasting and healthier drinking water and ice cubes.

Low pressure drop, durable physical strength, steady flow and therefore reliable performance and longevity make **AICRO** an ideal choice for post-RO, under-sink, icemakers, water coolers, refrigerators, coffee makers and other POU applications.

Each cartridge is pressure tested.

Features:

- High quality
- Competitive pricing
- NSF approved Coconut Shell Carbon
- Component FDA CFR Title 21 Compliant
- 99% removal of free chlorine
- 85% removal of certain pesticides
- Organic compound removal
- Improves taste and odour of water
- Equipped with end filter, preventing particulates of filtration media from being washed out
- Made in the EU with High Quality materials

Available range of products includes:

AICRO - 2" x 10" in-line cartridge - 2 x 1/4" NPT AICRO-QC - 2" x 10" in-line cartridge - 2 x 1/4" QC AICRO5-AQ - 2" x 6" in-line cartridge - 2 x 1/4" NPT AICRO-L-AQ - 2,5" x 12" in-line cartridge - 2 x 1/4" NPT AICRO-3-QM - 2,5" x 12" in-line cartridge - 2 x 1/4" QM AICRO-3-2QM - 2" x 11" in-line cartridge - 2 x 1/4" QM

Application:

- post RO
- under sink
- icemakers
- water coolersrefrigerators
- coffee makers
- and other application





AICRO series

In-line filter cartridge with coconut shell activated carbon



<i>"</i>	SIZE	Media	Connections	@ Flow		Filter life*		
CAT#		Amount (GAC)		lpm	gpm	L	gal	months
AICRO	10" x 2" (244 mm x 55 mm)	100 g	1/4" NPT	2.8	0.75	9.500	2.513	6 - 12**
AICRO-QC	10" x 2" (244 mm x 55 mm)	100 g	1/4" QC	2.8	0.75	9.500	2.513	6 - 12**
AICRO5-AQ	6" x 2" (150 mm x 55 mm)	45 g	1/4" NPT	2.9	0.76	4.275	1.130	3 - 6
AICRO-L-AQ	12" x 2,5" (285 mm x 66 mm)	200 g	1/4" NPT	2.9	0.76	19.000	5.026	3 - 6
AICRO-3-2QM	12" x 2,5" (290 mm x 69 mm)	-	1/4" QM	2.8	0.76	-	-	3 - 6
AICRO-3-QM	12" x 2,5" (290 mm x 69 mm)	172 g	1/4" QM	2.9	0.76	16.340	4.322	3 - 6
Free chlorine conter according to regulati filter cartridge lifeti concerning cartrid	It was set as 2 ppm (mg/L). N os is 0,5 ppm (mg/L). me depends on contaminatio ges installed after osmotic m	faximum allowed free chlo n level of potable water. embrane.	rine content	Specific Media: N Operatir Minimur Maximu Body, C Contam	ations: NSF approved (ng Pressure: 9 n Temperature m Temperatur ap, Pre-filter a inant Remova	Coconut Shell GA 10 psi (6 bar) e: 2°C (35°F) e: 45°C (113°F) nd Post-filter : Po I: Chlorine, VOC's	.C olypropy	lene

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. Cartridges are designed for filtration with cold potable water. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly. Improper installation and maintenance may result in property damage due to water leakage. Limited Warranty: ACUARTILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship. This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions.

The Clear Choice

Water Filtration Systems







Aquafilter Germany 15234 Frankfurt, Germany











All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission.









The Clear Choice Water Filtration Systems

AICRO-L4 series

In-line filter cartridge with coconut shell activated carbon and KDF[®] media

General Description:

AQUAFILTER AICRO-L4 are state-of-the-art multimedia 2,5" in-line cartridges. These cartridges are designed in a way to ensure a long contact time, allowing maximum adsorption and treatment. Utilizing a highly efficient longitudinal flow for greater carbon contact time, AICRO-L4 is ideal for chlorine and other organic compounds reduction. Sealed in-line cartridges are filled with water-washed coconut shell activated carbon, KDF-55[®] and non-vowen polypropylene layers. Each layer plays an important role in potable water purification. Coconut shell activated carbon used in filter cartridges removes chlorine from water, solvents and aromatic hydrocarbons (improves the taste and odor) and compounds, phenol, benzene, and organic substances. KDF[®] utilizing redox reactions kills or inhibits bacteria growth, converts chlorine to chlorides and removes iron, hydrogen sulfide and heavy metals (lead, arsenic, etc.). KDF[®] can also help reduce scale formation. Used in combination with Activated Carbon, KDF[®] can significantly extend the life of filter cartridges. Non-woven polypropylene removes sediment impurities from water, such as: sand, silt, rust, suspension solids. Additionally, it creates a barrier that prevents filtration media from being washed out.

Each cartridge is pressure tested.

Features:

- High quality
- Competitive pricing
- NSF approved Coconut Shell Carbon
- Component FDA CFR Title 21 Compliant
- Contains activated carbon and **KDF**[®] media - Removes a wide range of contaminants including
- heavy metals (arsenic cadmium, lead, mercury) - Removes iron compounds and hydrogen sulphide
- Removes pesticides
- Removes up to 99% of free chlorine from water
- Removes organic substances
- Equipped with end filter, preventing
- particulates of filtration media from being washed out - Made in the EU with High Quality materials

Available range of products includes:

AICRO-L4 - 2,5" x 12" in-line cartridge - 2 x 1/4" NPT AICRO-4-QM - 2,5" x 12" in-line cartridge - 2 x 1/4" QM

Application:

- under sink
- icemakers
- water coolers - refrigerators
- coffee makers
- and other application



AICRO-4-OM

AICRO-I 4







AICRO-L4 series

In-line filter cartridge with coconut shell activated carbon and KDF[®] media

AICRO-L4 AICRO-4-QM 12" (285 mm) 12" (290 mm) Π 2.5" (66 mm) 2.5" (69 mm)

The Clear Choice

Water Filtration Systems

CAT #	SIZE	Media Amount (GAC)		@ Flow			Filter life*		
			Connections	lpm	gpm	L	gal	months	
AICRO-L4	12" x 2.5" (285 mm x 66 mm)	200 g	1/4" NPT	2.9	0.76	14.250	3.769	3 - 6	
AICRO-4-QM	12" x 2.5" (290 mm x 69 mm)	172 g	1/4" QM	2.9	0.76	8.075	2.136	3 - 6	

Free chlorine content was set as 2 ppm (mg/L). Maximum allowed free chlorine content according to regulatios is 0,5 ppm (mg/L). * filter cartridge lifetime depends on contamination level of potable water. ** concerning cartridges installed after osmotic membrane.

Specifications:

Media: Coconut Shell GAC and KDF-55° both NSF approved Filter Life: 3 - 6 months Operating Pressure: 90 psi (6 bar) Minimum Temperature: 2°C (35°F) Maximum Temperature: 45°C (113°F) Contaminant Removal: Chlorine, VOC's, heavy metals, ferrous iron, hydrogen sulphide, scale Body: PP Post-filter: PP

KDF[®] PERFORMANCE

	Concentration of heavy metals					
	influent	effluent	purification			
Lead	0.19 mg/l	0.006 mg/l	96.8%			
Arsenic	0.37 mg/l	0.007 mg/l	98.1%			
Cadmium	0.03 mg/l	0.004 mg/l	86.7%			
Mercury	0.06 mg/l	0* mg/l	99.9%			

Another test was run to determine chlorine removal effciency.

The influent contained 3 mg/l chlorine and 2 mg/l lead. Laboratory studies revealed that removal efficiency exceeded 99,5%.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. Cartridges are designed for filtration with cold potable water. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly. Improper installation and maintenance may result in property damage due to water leakage. Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship. This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions.

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission.





us@aquafilter.com





















Made in EU



AICRO-AB

2" specialty in-line filter cartridge with activated coconut carbon and antimicrobial agent

General Description:

AQUAFILTER AICRO-AB in-line cartridge fits most 1/4" NPT water lines and requires no additional tools for installation. The cartridge is an upgraded version of the well- known AICRO

The Clear Choice

Water Filtration Systems

It has all of the benefits of the original cartridge and NONE of its drawbacks. Sealed inline filters feature coconut shell, granular activated carbon (NSF approved) and are designed to reduce unwanted taste, odor, chlorine, volatile organic carbon compounds (VOČ's).

Cartridges include pre- and post-filters preventing activated carbon particles from being washed out. AQUAFILTER AICRO-AB in-line cartridges produce great-tasting and healthier drinking water and ice cubes. Low pressure drop, durable physical strength, steady flow, reliable performance and longevity make **AICRO-AB** an ideal choice for post-RO, under-sink, icemakers, water coolers, refrigerators, coffee makers and other POU applications.

Utilization of nanotechnology protects the cartridge from microbiological growth, which in turns increases the longevity of the cartridge.

Each cartridge is pressure tested.



Nanosilver is a known bacteriostatic agent. As water enters each stage of filtration, it is supplemented with traces of nanosilver equivalent to 15-20 ppb. This trace quantity of nanosilver imparts bacteriostatic agents and restricts the propagation of micro-organisms inside the filtration system, which in turn enhances shelf life and protects from future contamination

Nanosilver is so effective because it simultaneously attacks pathogens in several routes:

- Nanosilver attacks bacteria cell walls they are composed of aminoacids. Silver nanoparticles change their structure (create disulfide bridges between aminoacids). It disrupts so called respiration chain. Bacteria losses its ability to gaseous
- exchange (breathe) which lead to its death. 2. Nanosilver can penetrate cell wall and lead to its leading to immediate death of bacterial cell
- 3. Nanosilver enters inside the bacteria and binds with its DNA. It prevents two strands form separation and thus stops DNA replication. Unfortunately the detail mechanism of this action is still not well known and requires further studies.
- 4. Nanosilver after passing to the inside of the cell binds with various ensymes. Disruption of metabolic processes prevents cell growth.

Features:

- High quality
- Competitive pricing
 Component FDA CFR Title 21 Compliant
 Improves taste and odor of water
- Removes free chlorine and its derivatives
- Removes nee chome and its derivatives
 Removes organic contamination (benzene, toluene)
 Utilizes nanotechnology
- Clear housing you see what you buy
- Antimicrobial properties
 Increases longevity of the cartridge by preventing microbiological growth
 Made in EU with High Quality materials

Application:

- post RO . - under sink - water coolers

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. Cartridges are designed for filtration with cold potable water. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly. Improper installation and maintenance may result in property damage due to water leakage.

Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship. This limited warrantly does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions.

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission.



Specifications:

Media: NSF approved Coconut Shell GAC, antimicrobial agent Connections: 1/4" NPT Filter Life: 6 - 12 months Dimensions: 2" x 10" (61 mm x 274 mm) Flow Rate: 2.8 L/min (0.75 gpm) Operating Pressure: 6 bar (90 psi) Minimum Temperature: 2°C (35°F) Maximum Temperature: 45°C (113°F) Body & Cap: PET Oring: NBR Oring: NBR Contaminant Removal: Chlorine, VOC's, anti-microbial protection

CAT #	0175	@ F	low	Filter life
CAT#	SIZE	lpm	gpm	months
AICRO-AB	10.8" x 2" (274 mm x 61 mm)	2.8	0.75	6 - 12





We

Aquafilter Manufacturing Facility



us@aquafilter.com









Aquafilter Germany 15234 Frankfurt, Germany

Water Quality.

Aquafilter Europe

91-222 Lodz, Poland



FCCBL-S-CL

2,5" Speciality in-line Filter Cartridge with bituminous and coconut shell activated carbons

General Description:

AQUAFILTER FCCBL-S-CL (SILVER) series are state-of-theart carbon blocks. They were designed to fit clear 2.5" in-line housing. Cartridges are made of a mixture of high quality bituminous and coconut shell activated carbons, which comply to the strict FDA standards. Clear housing allows evaluation of the cartridge - you see what you buy!

Moreover a special heavy metal removal media was utilized.

It effectively removes lead, copper, mercury, strontium, etc.

FCCBL-S-CL series carbon blocks effectively removes free chlorine and its derivatives and many organic substances improving taste and odor of water. Small micron rating makes them effective sediment cartridge, which removes sand, silt, rust and suspended solids from filtered water.

FCCBL-S-CL effectively protects drinking water supplying systems. Cartridges are dedicated for cold potable water filtration.

Each cartridge is pressure tested.

Features:

- High quality
- Competitive Pricing
- Made of safe, food grade materials
- Clear housing you see what you buy
- Contains a mixture of bituminous and coconut shell carbons
- Removes free chlorine and its derivatives
- Removes organic contamination (benzene, toluene)
- Removes heavy metals (Pb, Cu, Hg, Sr, Cs)
- Removes chlorine, its derivatives and organic substances
- Softens water (improving scale reduction)
- Improves taste and odor of water
- Excellent filtration at small pressure drops
- Small orders accepted
- Made in EU with High Quality materials
- Component NSF Certified and FDA CFR Title 21 Compliant

Application:

- pre RO systems
- under sink
- icemakers
- water coolers
- refrigerators
- coffee makers
- and other application

NOTE

Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system

- We strongly recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly.
 Replace the filter cartridge at least every 3 or 6 months (depending on water quality).
 We terring filtration systems can help reduce the presence of contaminants. In addition, some water filtration systems can help reduce the presence of microorganisms or other contaminants with potential health

enerus. LIMITED WARRANTY: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship. This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions and water quality. properly

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written pe

Aquafilter Manufacturing Facility

















Water





Max. Flow Filter life CAT # Size Inm gr nthe 12" x 2.5" 12" x 74 mm FCCBL-S-CL 2.8 0.75 3 - 6 288

* filter cartridge lifetime based on contamination level of potable water.

Media: bituminous activated carbon and NSF approved coconut shell activated carbon, zeolite Contaminant Removal: Chlorine, VOC's, heavy metals, reduces water hardness

Oring: NBR

Connections: 1/4" NPT Filter Life: 3 - 6 months

> Operating Pressure: 6 bar (90 psi) Minimum Temperature: 2°C (35°F) Maximum Temperature: 45°C (113°F)

Dimensions: 2,5" x 12" (74 mm x 288 mm) Flow Rate: 2.8 l/min (0.75 gpm) Body & Cap: PET

Aquafilter Inc. Hunt Valley 21030, USA us@aquafilter.com



(288 'n

(mu

2.5" (74 mm)

Made in EU



FCCBL-G-CL-AB

2,5" Speciality in-line Filter Cartridge with Activated Coconut Carbon with **Antimicrobial Agent**

2.5" (74 mm)

Max. Flow

(mu

(288

'n

Filter life

months

6 - 12

General Description:

AQUAFILTER FCCBL-G-CL-AB (GOLD) series is state-of-the-art carbon block. They were designed to fit clear 2.5" in-line housing. Cartridges are made of a mixture of high quality bituminous and coconut shell activated carbons, which comply to the strict FDA standards.

Moreover a special heavy metal removal media was utilized. It effectively removes lead, copper, mercury, strontium. Additionally antimicrobial (nanosilver based) active agent was utilized. This substance was added during the maufacturing process so it is dispersed evenly in the entire cartridge (in contrast to the silver impregnated activated carbon) preventing from microbiological growth.

FCCBL-G-CL-AB series carbon blocks effectively removes free chlorine and its derivatives and many organic substances improving taste and odour of water. Small micron rating makes them effective sediment cartridge, which removes sand, silt, rust and suspended solids from filtered water. The cartridge can also become impenetrable barrier for waterborne microbes. Bacteria are held inside the cartridge and cannot get through due to the porous structure of it. Nanosilver-based active agent prevents from microbiological growth.

FCCBL-G-CL-AB effectively protects drinking water supplying systems. Cartridges are dedicated for cold potable water filtration

Each cartridge is pressure tested.

Features:

- High quality
- Competitive Pricing
 BACINIX[™] nanosilver technology, providing antibacterial protection BACINIX™ nanosilver technology, providing antibacterial protection
 Increases longevity of the cartridge by preventing microbiological growth
 Made of safe, food grade materials
 Clear housing – you see what you buy
 Contains a mixture of bituminous and coconut shell carbons
 Removes free chlorine and its derivatives
 Removes organic contamination (benzene, toluene)
 Removes heavy metals (Pb, Cu, Hg, Sr, Cs)
 Removes taste and odor of water

- Improves taste and odor of water
- Excellent filtration at small pressure drops
 Small orders accepted
- Made in EU with High Quality materials
 Component NSF Certified and FDA CFR Title 21 Compliant

Nanosilver is so effective because it simultaneously attacks pathogens in several routes:

- Nanosilver attacks bacteria cell walls they are composed of aminoacids. Silver nanoparticles change their structure (create disulfide bridges between aminoacids). It disrupts so called respiration chain. Bacteria losses its ability to gaseous exchange (breathe) which lead to its death. 2. Nanosilver can penetrate cell wall and lead to its leading to immediate dea
- of bacterial cell
- Nanosilver enters inside the bacteria and binds with its DNA. It prevents two strands from separation and thus stops DNA replication. Unfortunately the detail mechanism of this action is still not well known and requires further studies
- Nanosilver after passing to the inside of the cell binds with various ensymes. Disruption of metabolic processes prevents cell growth.

- NOTE Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. Water filtration systems can help reduce the presence of contaminants. In addition, some water filtration systems can help reduce the presence of microorganisms or other contaminants with potential health effects.

effects. - We strongly recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly. - Replace the filter cartridge at least every 6 or 12 months (depending on water quality). LIMITED WARRANTY: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials workmanship. This limited warranty does not apply to failures: that result from abuse, misuse, alteratio failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions and water quality. use, alteration o

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission.

Aquafilter Manufacturing Facility























Dimensions: 2,5" x 12" (74 mm x 288 mm) Flow Rate: 2.8 L/min (0.75 gpm) Operating Pressure: 6 bar (90 psi)

ntaminant Removal: Chlorine, VOC's, anti-microbial protection





Aquafilter Germany 15234 Frankfurt, Germany

de@aquafilter.com

CAT #

Nanosilver is a known bacteriostatic agent. As water enters each stage of filtration, it is supplemented with traces of nanosilver equivalent to 15-20 ppb. This trace quantity of nanosilver imparts bacteriostatic agents and restricts the propagation of micro-organisms inside the filtration system, which in turn enhances shelf life and protects from future contamination.

Aquafilter Europe 91-222 Lodz, Poland

pl@aquafilter.com







The Clear Choice Water Filtration Systems

FCCBL-S-W

2,5" Speciality in-line Filter Cartridge with bituminous and coconut shell activated carbons and zeolite

General Description:

AQUAFILTER FCCBL-S-W (SILVER) series is state-ofthe-art carbon block. They were designed to fit clear 2.5" in-line housing. Cartridges are made of a mixture of high quality bituminous and coconut shell activated carbons, which comply to the strict FDA standards.

Moreover a special heavy metal removal media was utilized. It effectively removes lead, copper, mercury, strontium.

FCCBL-S-W series carbon blocks effectively removes free chlorine and its derivatives and many organic substances improving taste and odour of water. Small micron rating makes them effective sediment cartridge, which removes sand, silt, rust and suspended solids from filtered water.

FCCBL-S-W effectively protects drinking water supplying systems. Cartridges are dedicated for cold potable water filtration

Each cartridge is pressure tested.

Features:

- High quality
- Competitive Pricing
- Made of safe, food grade materials
- Clear housing you see what you buy
- Contains a mixture of bituminous and coconut shell carbons
- Removes free chlorine and its derivatives
- Removes organic contamination (benzene, toluene)
- Removes heavy metals (Pb, Cu, Hg, Sr, Cs)
- Removes chlorine, its derivatives and organic substances
- Softens water (improving scale reduction)
- Improves taste and odor of water
- Excellent filtration at small pressure drops
- Small orders accepted
- Made in EU with High Quality materials
- Component NSF Certified and FDA CFR Title 21 Compliant



CAT #	Size	Max. Flow Ipm gpm		Filter life* months
FCCBL-S-W	12" x 2.5" 285 mm x 66 mm	2.8	0.75	3 - 6

* filter cartridge lifetime based on contamination level of potable water.

Specifications:

Media: bituminous activated carbon and NSF approved coconut shell activated carbon, zeolite Connections: 1/4" NPT Filter Life: 3 - 6 months Dimensions: 2,5" x 12" (74 mm x 288 mm) Flow Rate: 2.8 l/min (0.75 gpm) Operating Pressure: 6 bar (90 psi) Minimum Temperature: 2°C (35°F) Maximum Temperature: 45°C (113°F) Body & Cap: PP Contaminant Removal: Chlorine, VOC's, heavy metals, reduces water hardness

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. Cartridges are designed for filtration with cold potable water. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly. Improper installation and maintenance may result in property damage due to water leakage.

Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship. This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions.

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter. Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission Aquafilter Manufacturing Aquafilter Inc. Hunt Valley 21030, USA Aquafilter Germany 15234 Frankfurt, Germany Aquafilter Europe 91-222 Lodz, Poland Facility us@aquafilter.com de@aquafilter.com pl@aquafilter.com















Made in EU

FCCBKDF3-QM-AQM

(290

ŝ

@ Flow

Ipm gpm

2.9 0.76

4 2.5" (69 mm)

purification

96.8%

98 1%

86.7%

99.9%

Filter life*

months

3 - 6



The Clear Choice Water Filtration Systems

FCCBKDF3-QM-AQM

In-line filter cartridge for the SIDE-by-SIDE type refrigerators

General Description:

AQUAFILTER FCCBKDF3-QM-AQM in-line filter cartridge dedicated to the SIDE-by-SIDE type refrigerators is a mixture of several media. Due to the unique design it effectively removes various impurities such as sediments (sand, silt, rust, etc), free chlorine, pesticides, organic substances, iron, heavy metals. It also reduces water hardness.

Due to the Small flow water has enough time to come in contact with each layer which results in high degree of purification. The cartridge is equipped with new type of connection – QM (male quick connector), which allows easy and quick cartridge replacement.

FCCBKDF3-QM-AQM fits all types of SIDE-by-SIDE refrigerators equipped with external in-line cartridge mounted on 1/4" tubing.

The cartridge is offered in sets with fittings allowing appropriate installation, mounting bracket and a quick connector wrench.

Each cartridge is pressure tested.

Features:

- High quality
- Competitive pricing - NSF approved Coconut Shell Carbon
- High capacity FDA Compliant ion-exchange resin

- Component FDA CFR Title 21 Compliant
 Fits all SIDE-by-SIDE type refrigerators equipped with
 external cartridge installed on 1/4" tubing
- Easy cartridge replacement. " Push In Push Out" type cartridge
- Contains polypropylene fabric, activated carbon,
- ion-exchange resin and KDF[®] media
- Removes a wide range of contaminants including heavy metals (arsenic cadmium, lead, mercury)
- Removes iron compounds and hydrogen sulphide
- Removes pesticides
 Removes up to 99% of free chlorine from water
- Removes organic substances
- Reduces scale formation
- Removes iron ions
- Equipped with end filter, preventing particulates of filtration
- media from being washed out Made in the EU with High Quality materials

Application:

- under sink
- icemakers
- water coolers
- refrigerators
- coffee makers - and other application

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. Cartridges are designed for filtration with cold potable water. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly. Improper installation and maintenance may result in property damage due to water leakage. Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship.

workmanship. This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions.

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written

Aquafilter Manufacturing Facility





us@aquafilter.com









Aquafilter Germany

15234 Frankfurt, Germany

de@aquafilter.com

CAT #

ECCBKDE3-OM-AOM

KDF[®] PERFORMANCE

Lead Arsenic

Cadmium

Mercury

RoHS



Aquafilter Europe

91-222 Lodz, Poland

SIZE

12" x 2.5

(290 mm x 69 mm)

influent

0.19 mg/l

0.37 mg/l

0.03 mg/l

0.06 ma/l

er test was run to determine chlorine removal effciency fluent contained 3 mg/l chlorine and 2 mg/l lead. Labor

Connections

1/4" OM

Free chlorine content was set as 2 ppm (mg/L). Maximum allowed free chlorine content according to regulatios is 0,5 ppm (mg/L). * filter cartridge lifetime depends on contamination level of potable water.

pl@aquafilter.com





Specifications:	
Media: Polypropylene fabric	

. atory studies revealed that removal efficiency exceeded 99.5%

Concentration of heavy metals

effluent

0.006 mg/l

0.007 mg/l

0.004 mg/l

0* ma/l

ne fabric. Coconut Shell GAC and KDF-55[®] both NSF approved FDA approved ion exchange resin

metals, ferrous iron, hydrogen sulphide, scale Body: PP, Post-filter: PP

 Filter Life: 3 - 6 months

 Operating Pressure: 90 psi (6 bar)

 Minimum Temperature: 2°C (35°F)

 Maximum Temperature: 45°C (113°F)

 Contaminant Removal: Sediment, dirt, sand, and particulate Chlorine, VOC's, heavy

Made in EU





AQUAFILTER AIPRO-3-L in-line cartridge fits most 1/4" water line and requires no additional tools for installation

Once the filter is installed in place, there are no extra steps required. Cartridges include pre- and post-filters preventing media particles from being washed out. AQUAFILTER AIPRO-3-L was designed to allow optimal contact between water and the media therefore ensuring maximum performance. AIPRO-3-L utilizes a mixture of FDA-grade sodium based strongly acidic ion-exchange resin and NSF approved Birm media.

lox exchange resin reduces calcium and magnesium content in water and therefore softens it. This way customers can forget about stains on a glassware and limescale on a heating elements of home appliances. Moreover detergent and energy consumption will be reduced. Birm reduces concentration of iron and manganese by pulling it out of the solution thus protecting expensive equipment (such as cofee makers, refrigerators, etc.).

It eliminates yellow, brown and black stains on kitchenware and plumbing fixtures. Reduction of calcium, magnesium, iron and manganese greatly improves an overall quality of water and it diminishes a risk of flow reduction. AQUAFILTER AIPRO-3-L can be used on bottleless water coolers, reverse osmosis systems, coffee machines, ice makers, refrigerators and every POU application where soft water without iron and manganese is required.

Each cartridge is pressure tested.



AIPRO-3-L

In-line water softening and iron removal filter cartridge

Application:

- under sink

- water coolers - other application

Features:

- High quality
- Competitive pricing
- High capacity FDA approved ion-exchange resin
- NSF approved Birm media
- No stains on a glassware - Prevents sink stains
- Compatible with most under-sink and RO systems
- Excellent choice for lime scale removal and lime scale problems.
- Detergent consumption reduced by 30%
- Less energy consumption
- Equipped with end filter preventing particulates of filtration media from being washed out
- Lowers iron & manganese content
- filter improves the flavor and reduces the metallic taste caused by iron
- Made in the EU with High Quality materials

Specifications:

Media: FDA approved ion exchange resin, NSF approved Birm Filter Life: 3 - 6 months Connections: 1/4" NPT Flow Rate: 2.8 L/min (0.75 gpm) Operating Pressure: 6 bar (90 psi) Minimum Temperature: 2°C (35°F) Maximum Temperature: 45°C (113°F) Dimensions: 2,5" x 12" (66 mm x 285 mm) **Contaminant Removal:** iron, manganese, calcium, magnesium Body, Cap, Pre-filter and Post-filter: PP

CAT #	8175	Media	Connections	@	Flow	Filter life*
CAI #	SIZE	(ION EXCHANGE RESIN / BIRM)	Connections	lpm	gpm	months
AIPRO-3-L	12" x 2.5" (285 mm x 66 mm)	0.2 I / 160 g	1/4" NPT	2.9	0.76	3 - 6
For best performan	ce in iron removal, pH must be set from 6	8 up to 8 5				

best performance in iron removal, pH must be set from 0.5 up to 3.5 best performance in manganese removal, pH must be set between 8 and 9 best performance in both iron and manganese removal pH must NOT exceed 8.5 (8-8.5) er cartridge based on contamination level of potable water.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. Cartridges are designed for filtration with cold potable water. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly Improper installation and maintenance may result in property damage due to water leakage

Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship

nty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions. All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written pe



Aquafilter Manufacturing Facility







de@aquafilter.com



RoHS

Aquafilter Europe 91-222 Lodz, Poland









Made in EU



AISTRO series

In-line water softening filter cartridge

General Description:

AQUAFILTER AISTRO was designed to allow optimal contact between water and the resin therefore ensuring maximum performance (ion exchange).

Water Filtration Systems

AISTRO utilizes FDA-grade sodium-based strongly acidic ionexchange resin which reduces calcium and magnesium ion content in water. Calcium and magnesium are often called "hardness minerals". Large amounts of these ions in water are responsible for the formation of scale deposits, higher detergent consumption and stains on glassware.

In extreme situations, large amounts of calcium and magnesium can lead to glass etching. Hard water leaves an invisible film on skin, which blocks pores. This in turn causes chapping, itching and dryness. Softened water contains almost no calcium & magnesium. It enables people to use lesser quantities of soap, shampoo, and skin care products. Moreover detergent consumption is reduced.

AQUAFILTER AISTRO can be used on bottleless water coolers, reverse osmosis systems, coffee machines, ice makers, refrigerators and every POU application where soft water is required. Keep in mind when water is extremely hard, filter will be exhausted very quickly, therefore a conventional AQUAFILTER water softener should be used.

AQUAFILTER AISTRO in-line cartridge fits most 1/4" water lines and requires no additional tools for installation. Once the filter is installed in place, there are no extra steps required.

Just turn on the water to get it softened. Cartridges include pre- and post-filters preventing media particles from being washed out.

Each cartridge is pressure tested.

Features:

- High quality
- Competitive pricing
- High capacity FDA Compliant ion-exchange resin
- No stains on glassware
- No glass etching
- Excellent choice for lime scale removal and lime scale problems
- Detergent consumption reduced by 30%
- Less energy consumption
 Made in the EU with High Quality materials

Available range of products includes:

AISTRO - 2" x 10" in-line cartridge - 2 x 1/4" NPT AISTRO-QC - 2" x 10" in-line cartridge - 2 x 1/4" QC AISTRO-L-AQ - 2,5" x 12" in-line cartridge - 2 x 1/4" NPT

Application:

- under sink
- icemakers
- water coolers
- refrigerators - coffee makers
- and other application




AISTRO series

In-line water softening filter cartridge



The Clear Choice Water Filtration Systems

0.4T.#	0175	Media	Connections	@	Flow	Max. ion-exchange capacity	lax. ion-exchange capacity Filter Life		•*
CAT#	SIZE	(lon-exchange)	Connections	lpm	gpm	m³ x ^o dH	liters	galons	months
AISTRO	10" x 2" (244 mm x 55 mm)	0.2 I / 0.05 gal	1/4" NPT	2.9	0.76	0.57	285	75	2 - 3
AISTRO-QC	10" x 2" (244 mm x 55 mm)	0.2 I / 0.05 gal	1/4" QC	2.9	0.76	0.57	285	75	2 - 3
AISTRO-L-AC	12" x 2,5" (285 mm x 66 mm)	0.5 I / 0.13 gal	1/4" NPT	2.9	0.76	1.45	715	189	3 - 6

Tested at water hardness of 2°dH (35,8 mg/l), iron content 0,2 ppm (mg/l), chlorine content 0,5 ppm (mg/l), nominal flow 2 lpm, temperature of water 23°C. * filter cartridge lifetime depends on contamination level of potable water.

Specifications:

Media: FDA approved ion exchange resin Flow Rate: 2.8 L/min (0.75 gpm) Operating Pressure: 6 bar (90 psi) Minimum Temperature: 2°C (35°F) Maximum Temperature: 40°C (104°F) Body, Cap, Pre-filter and Post-filter: Polypropylene

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. Cartridges are designed for filtration with cold potable water. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly. Improper installation and maintenance may result in property damage due to water leakage.

Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship. This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions.

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission.

Aquafilter Manufacturing Facility



us@aquafilter.com



FDA

de@aquafilter.com





















AISTRO-L-CL

In-line water softening filter cartridge

General Description:

AQUAFILTER AISTRO-L-CL in-line cartridge fits most 1/4 inch water line and requires no additional tools for installation. Once the filter is installed in place, there are no extra steps required.

Just turn on the water to get it softened. Cartridges include pre- and post-filters preventing media particles from being washed out. Transparent housing allows evaluation of the cartridge - you see what you buy!

AQUAFILTER AISTRO-L-CL was designed to allow optimal contact between water and the resin therefore ensuring maximum performance (ion exchange).

AISTRO-L-CL utilizes FDA-grade sodium based strongly acidic ion-exchange resin which reduces calcium and magnesium ions content in water. Calcium and magnesium are often called "hardness minerals". Large amount of these ions in water are responsible for a formation of the scale deposits, higher detergent consumption and stains on a glassware. In extreme situations large amount of calcium and magnesium can lead to glass etching. Hard water leaves an invisible film on a skin, which blocks pores.

This in turns causes chapping, itching and dryness. Softened water contains almost no calcium & magnesium. It enables people to use lesser quantities of soap, shampoo, and skin care products. Moreover detergent consumption is reduced.

AQUAFILTER AISTRO-L-CL can be used on bottleless water coolers, reverse osmosis systems, coffee machines, ice makers, refrigerators and every POU application where soft water is required. Keep in mind when water is extremely hard, filter will be exhausted very quickly, therefore a conventional AQUAFILTER water softener should be used.

Each cartridge is pressure tested.

Features:

- High quality
- Competitive pricing
- Transparent housing you see what you buy
- High capacity FDA approved ion-exchange resin
- Excellent choice for lime scale removal and lime scale problems
 Made in the EU with High Quality materials

Application:

- pre RO systems
- under sink
- icemakers
- water coolers
- refrigerators
- coffee makers
- and other application

	CAT#	Connections	Size	Max Ipm	. flow gpm	Filter life* months
l	AISTRO-L-CL	1/4" NPT	12" x 2.5" 285 mm x 66 mm	2.8	0.75	3 - 6

* filter cartridge lifetime depends on contamination level of potable water.

Specifications:

Media: FDA approved ion exchange resin Connections: 1/4" NPT Filter Life: 3 - 6 months Dimensions: 2,5" x 12" (74 mm x 288 mm) Flow Rate: 2.8 l/min (0.75 gpm) Operating Pressure: 6 bar (90 psi) Minimum Temperature: 2°C (35°F) Maximum Temperature: 40°C (104°F) Body & Cap: PET

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. Cartridges are designed for filtration with cold potable water. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly.

Improper installation and maintenance may result in property damage due to water leakage.

Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship.

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission.

Aquafilter Manufacturing Facility



us@aquafilter.com







pl@aquafilter.com

















The Clear Choice Water Filtration Systems

AISTRO-2 series

In-line iron removing and water softening filter cartridge

General Description:

AQUAFILTER AISTRO-2 was designed to allow optimal contact between water and the resin, therefore ensuring maximum performance (ion exchange). AISTRO-2 contains FDA-grade sodiumbased strongly acidic ion-exchange resin which softens water (reduces calcium and magnesium content) and lowers the concentration of iron in water.

AQUAFILTER **AISTRO-2** in-line cartridge fits most 1/4" water lines and requires no additional tools for installation.

Once the filter is installed in place, there are no extra steps required. Just turn on the water to get it softened. Cartridges include pre- and post-filters preventing media particles from being washed out.

Each cartridge is pressure tested.

Features:

- High quality
- Competitive pricing
- High capacity FDA Compliant ion-exchange resin
- Reduces scale formation
- Removes iron ions
- Made in the EU with High Quality materials

Available range of products includes:

AISTRO-2 - 2" x 10" in-line cartridge - 2 x 1/4" NPT AISTRO-2-QC - 2" x 10" in-line cartridge - 2 x 1/4" QC AISTRO-2-QM- 2,5" x 12" in-line cartridge - 2 x 1/4" QM

Application:

- under sink
- -icemakers
- water coolers
- refrigerators
- coffee makers
- and other application







AISTRO-2 series

In-line iron removing and water softening filter cartridge



The Clear Choice Water Filtration Systems

047.4	0175	Media Amount	Connections	@	low	Filter Life*
CAI #	SIZE	(lon-exchange)	Connections	lpm	Flow Filter Life* gpm liters gallons months 0.76 135 35.7 2 - 3 0.76 135 35.7 2 - 3 0.76 - - 3 - 6	
AISTRO-2	10" x 2" (244 mm x 55 mm)	0.2 I / 0.05 gal	1/4" NPT	2.9	0.76	135 35.7 2 - 3
AISTRO-2-QC	10" x 2" (244 mm x 55 mm)	0.2 I / 0.05 gal	1/4" QC	2.9	0.76	135 35.7 2 - 3
AISTRO-2-QM	12" x 2,5" (285 mm x 53 mm)	-	1/4" QM	2.9	0.76	3-6

Tested at water hardness of 2°dH (35.8 mg/l), iron content 0.2 ppm (mg/l),

Ammomium ion content 0.5 ppm (mg/l), manganeses content 0.05 ppm (mg/l).
 Ammomium ion content 0.0 mg/l, nominal flow 2 lpm, temperature of water 23°C, pH >7.
 * filter cartridge lifetime depends on contamination level of potable water.

Specifications:

Media: FDA approved ion exchange resin Operating Pressure: 6 bar (90 psi) Minimum Temperature: 2°C (35°F) Maximum Temperature: 40°C (104°F) Body, Cap, Pre-filter and Post-filter: Polypropylene

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. Cartridges are designed for filtration with cold potable water. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly. Improper installation and maintenance may result in property damage due to water leakage

Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship.

This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions.

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission







us@aquafilter.com



FD/A

de@aquafilter.com















Water





AISTRO-DI series

In-line DI cartridges

General Description:

AQUAFILTER AISTRO-DI is a new series of deionization in-line filter cartridges. Cartridge are filled with a mixture of both cationic and anionic ion exchange resins. Cartridges are mostly utilized as a last stage of water filtration, after RO membrane. They effectively remove remaining ions which were left, leaving totally deionized water

Water Filtration Systems

Utilization of deionized water is common in the following branches of business.

- 1. Medical (stomatology)
- 2. Laboratories
- 3. Aquariums
- 4. Electrical (water for car baterries)
- 5. Household goods (humidifiers, irons, etc.)

Each cartridge is pressure tested.

Features:

- High quality
- Competitive pricing
- Fits most of RO systems commercialy available
- Additional deionization after RO filtration
- Available in different in-line housings.
- Equipped with end filter, preventing particulates of filtration media from being washed out
- Made in the EU with High Quality materials

Available range of products includes:

AISTRO-DI - 2" x 10" in-line cartridge - 2 x 1/4" NPT AICRO-DI-QC - 2" x 10" in-line cartridge - 2 x 1/4" QC AISTRO-DI-L - 2,5" x 12" in-line cartridge - 2 x 1/4" NPT AISTRO-DI-2QM - 2" x 11" in-line cartridge - 2 x 1/4" QM AISTRO-DI-QM - 2,5" x 12" in-line cartridge - 2 x 1/4" QM

Application:

- post RO

- and other application





AISTRO-DI-2QM

AISTRO-DI-QM

AISTRO-DI-QC







In-line DI cartridges



CAT #	8175	Media	Connections		Flow	Filter life*
	SIZE	Amount (lon-exchange)	Connections	lpm gpm		months
AISTRO-DI	10" x 2" (244 mm x 55 mm)	0.2 I / 0.05 gal	1/4" NPT	2.8	0.75	3 - 6**
AISTRO-DI-QC	10" x 2" (244 mm x 55 mm)	0.2 I / 0.05 gal	1/4" QC	2.8	0.75	3 - 6**
AISTRO-DI-L	12" x 2.5" (285 mm x 66 mm)	0.5 I / 0.13 gal	1/4" NPT	2.9	0.76	3 - 6**
AISTRO-DI-QM	11" x 2" (276 mm x 53 mm)	-	1/4" QM	2.9	0.76	3 - 6**
AISTRO-DI-L-QM	12" x 2,5" (290 mm x 69 mm)	-	1/4" QM	2.9	0.76	3 - 6**
* filter cartridge lifetime de	epends on contamination level of potat nstalled after osmotic membrane.	ble water.	Spe	ecifications:		
			Med Flo	dia: ion excha w Rate: 2.8 L/	inge resin min (0.75 gpm	n)

Operating Pressure: 6 bar (90 psi) Minimum Temperature: 2°C (35°F) Maximum Temperature: 40°C (104°F)

Body, Cap, Pre-filter and Post-filter: Polypropylene

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. Cartridges are designed for filtration with cold potable water. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly. Improper installation and maintenance may result in property damage due to water leakage.

Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship. This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions. All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written perm hission

Aquafilter Manufacturing Facility



us@aquafilter.com



Aquafilter Germany 15234 Frankfurt, Germany





we











Made in EU



AICRO-SOF series

In-line filter cartridge scale elimination, contains coconut shell activated carbon and polyphosphate

General Description:

The complete treatment program for commercial ice makers, coffee brewers, beverage machines and other water-using equipment such as humidifiers, steamers and residential refrigerator ice makers.

The Clear Choice

Water Filtration Systems

Eliminate lime scale formation Remove silt, sediment and other suspended matter Remove chlorine and other objectionable tastes and odors Complete treatment for up to six months.

AICRO-SOF cartridges are designed and manufactured to eliminate or control the three primary water-related problems: lime scale, silt and sediment, and objectionable tastes and odors encountered in ice makers, coffee machine and other equipment. These problems all reduce the designed capacities of this equipment, and they cause operation and service costs to increase.

All water supplies contain hardness and alkalinity minerals. Without proper treatment, these minerals will cause lime scale formation in ice makers, coffee makers, humidifiers, etc., equipment that allows for the freezing or heating of the water.

Solution: AICRO- SOF

Listed, food-grade slowly soluble polyphosphate, which dissolves slowly into the water and stabilizes the hardness minerals, thereby preventing scale formation.

SILT AND SEDIMENT:

When a water supply contains suspended matter, this can be troublesome in all types of equipment. The suspended particles will plug solenoid valves, distribution lines, small orifices. **OBJECTIONABLE TASTE AND ODOR:** Compounds such as chlorine and hydrogen sulfide cause bad tastes and odors. In addition, chlorine can be corrosive and it can also inhibit or reduce the carbonation of water in beverage machines. AICRO-SOF contains the best available activated carbon for

absorbing these contaminants. It will remove these objectionable tastes and odors, providing quality water or ice.

Each cartridge is pressure tested.

Application:

- post RO
- under sink
- icemakers
- water coolers
- refrigerators
- coffee makers
- and other application

Specifications:

Aquafilter

Facility

Media: NSF approved Coconut Shell GAC + Poliphosphate Operating Pressure: 90 psi (6 bar) Minimum Temperature: 2°C (35°F) Maximum Temperature: 45°C (113°F) Body, Cap, Pre-filter and Post-filter: Polypropylene Contaminant Removal: Chlorine, VOC's

2" (55 mm) 2" (55 mm) **IMPORTANT NOTICE:** Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. Cartridges are designed for filtration with cold potable water. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly. Improper installation and maintenance may result in property damage due to water leakage

AICRO-SOF

(mu

(244

ò

Aquafilter Germany 15234 Frankfurt, Germany

de@aquafilter.com

Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship. This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions.



















Aquafilter Europe 91-222 Lodz, Poland





AICRO-SOF-2QM



AICRO-SOF-QC



2." (55 mm)



AIFIR-M

2" specialty in-line post mineralization and pH adjustment cartridge

Application:

- post RO - under sink - water coolers



General Description:

Aquafilter's AIFIR-M is a combination of ancient Chinese medicine with the latest achievements of modern science.

AIFIR-M is a multimedia in-line filter cartridge which can be a remedy to customers needs. These in-line cartridges fit most 1/4" water lines and require no additional tools for installation.

Aquafilter's AIFIR-M was originally designed as a post-filtration, mineralization and pH adjustment cartridge. The ceramic media used in the cartridge release various microelements such as calcium and magnesium all essential to a healthy human body.

These media alkalize and remineralize water, raising its pH. They reduce acidity in the body and will produce natural calcium and magnesium ions that can be absorbed in the human body. These Essential Minerals are vital to our organs. Calcium is beneficial for bones, teeth, heart and muscular system. Magnesium participates in over 300 biochemical processes beneficial to immunological and nervous systems.

Lack of these essential minerals may cause: Fatigue, Insomnia, hair loss, Depression, Diabetes, High Blood Pressure, Asthma, tooth decay, PMS Migraines, and Heart Disease. Cartridges include pre- and post-filters preventing media particles from being washed out.

Each cartridge is pressure tested.

Specifications:

Media: calcium carbonate, magnesium oxide, mineralization ceramic ball media Connections: 1/4" NPT Filter Life: 6 - 12 months Dimensions: 2" x 10" (61 mm x 274 mm) Flow Rate: 2.8 L/min (0.75 gpm) Operating Pressure: 6 bar (90 psi) Minimum Temperature: 2°C (35°F) Maximum Temperature: 45°C (113°F) Body & Cap: PET O-ring: NBR

Amount of minerals released into water*

Ca²⁺	34,47	mg/l
Mg ²⁺	11,18	mg/l
OH	6,804	mg/l
CO3 5-	24,01	mg/l
HCO ₃	0	mg/l

based on manufacturer internal testing. Results depend on flow, temperature of water.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. Cartridges are designed for filtration with cold potable water. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly. Improper installation and maintenance may result in property damage due to water leakage.

nited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship. is limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions.

WRAS

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission





us@aquafilter.com

Α

Te ca





Aquafilter Europe 91-222 Lodz, Poland



de@aquafilter.com







Features:

- High quality
- Competitive pricing
- Component FDA CFR Title 21 Compliant
- Produces Alkalized Water - Antimicrobial propertis
- Gives back minerals such as calcium and magnesium removed by Reverse Osmosis.
- Helps the body dissolve wastes and makes it easier to dispose of them safely
- There is no age limit for using this product. It can be used from the day you are born until very old age
- Adjusts pH
- Clear housing you see what you buy
 Can be used as peracidity remedy
- Beneficial influence on human biochemical processes
- Provides calming effect - Improves taste of water
- Made in the EU with High Quality materials

CAT #	SIZE	@ I	Flow	Filter life	
	ULL	lpm	gpm	months	
AIFIR-M	10.8" x 2" (274 mm x 61 mm)	2.8	0.75	6 - 12	



BA(INIX

Nanosilver is a known bacteriostatic agent. As water enters each stage of filtration, it is supplemented with traces of nanosilver equivalent to 15-20 ppb. This trace quantity of nanosilver imparts bacteriostatic agents and restricts the propagation of micro-organisms inside the filtration system, which in turn enhances shelf life and protects from future contamination



Made in EU



AIMRO series

In-line water mineralizing cartridge

General Description:

AQUAFILTER AIMRO in-line cartridge fits most 1/4" water lines and requires no additional tools for installation. Water passing through several stages is enriched with natural microelements such as calcium and magnesium.

These beneficial minerals and nutrients are added back (after being removed by RO) to water to create a mineralized, pH-balanced result. These media alkalize and remineralize water, raising its pH. They reduce acidity in the body and produce natural calcium and magnesium ions that can be absorbed by the human body.

These Essential Minerals are vital to our organs. Calcium is beneficial for bones, teeth, heart and muscular system. Magnesium participates in over 300 biochemical processes beneficial to immunological and nervous systems.

Lack of these essential minerals may cause: Fatigue, Insomnia, hair loss, Depression, Diabetes, High Blood Pressure, Asthma, tooth decay, PMS, Migraines, Heart Disease. Cartridges include pre- and post-filters preventing media particles from being washed out.

Each cartridge is pressure tested.

Features:

- High quality
- Competitive pricing
- Component FDA CFR Title 21 Compliant
- Produces Alkalized Water
- Provides more energy and improves metabolic process
 Reverses effects of aging, due to reduction of acid wastes
- Gives back minerals such as ionized calcium, magnesium ion, removed by Reverse Osmosis
- Helps the body dissolve wastes and makes it easier to dispose of them safely
- There is no age limit for using this product. It can be used from the day you are born until very old age
- Improves stamina, health and overall good quality of life
- Natural alkalizer, mineralizer is effective and affordable
- Made in the EU with High Quality materials

Available range of products includes:

AIMRO - 2" x 10" in-line cartridge - $2 \times 1/4$ " NPT AIMRO-QC - 2" x 10" in-line cartridge - $2 \times 1/4$ " QC

Application:

- post RO
- under sink
- water coolers

- other water treatment application



AIMRO-QC

AIMRO





10"

2" (55 mm)

AIMRO series

In-line water mineralizing cartridge

CAT #	617E	Media	Connections	@ Flow		Filter life*
CAI#	JILL	(KDF / media 1 / media 2)	Connections	lpm	gpm	months
AIMRO	10" x 2" (244 mm x 55 mm)	50 g / 130 g / 190 g	1/4" NPT	2.8	0.75	6 - 12
AIMRO-QC	10" x 2" (250 mm x 51 mm)	50 g / 130 g / 190 g	1/4" QC	2.8	0.75	6 - 12

* filter cartridge lifetime depends on contamination level of potable water.

Specifications:

2" (55 mm)

Media: calcium carbonate and magnesium oxide Operating Pressure: 6 bar (90 psi) Minimum Temperature: 2°C (35°F) Maximum Temperature: 45°C (113°F) Body, Cap, Pre-filter and Post-filter: Polypropylene

Amount of minerals released into water* **Ca**²⁺ - 28 mg/l **Mg**²⁺ - 3,5 mg/l OH - 9 mg/l CO₃²⁻ - 72 mg/l

* based on manufacturer internal testing. Results depend on flow, temperature of water.

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. Cartridges are designed for filtration with cold potable water. We recommend regularly scaled water band on replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly. Improper installation and maintenance may result in property damage due to water leakage.

Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship.

This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions.

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission.

Aquafilter Manufacturing Facility



us@aquafilter.com



FD/A

de@aquafilter.com



pl@aquafilter.com















AIFIR-100

New advanced specialty in-line ionizing cartridge

General Description:

AIFIR-100 new advanced in-line ionizing cartridge

Novel, high-tech in-line cartridge which reduces ORP level down to -200 mV and increases pH* of water. Ionized water is a perfect radical scavenger, which are responsible for faster aging and have a great influence on tumor/cancer development.

Water after passing through AIFIR-100 is enriched with large amounts of various minerals, such as calcium, magnesium, which are beneficial to human health.

AIFIR-100 in-line cartridge fits most undercounter and RO water filtration systems commercially available.

* increases pH level up to 2 points - depends on flow rate and the parameters of incoming water

Each cartridge is pressure tested.

Features:

- Competitive pricing Component FDA CFR Title 21 Compliant
- Produces alkalized water, adjusts pH - Reduces ORP down to - 200 mV
- Antimicrobial properties
- Effective free-radical scavenger - Reverses the effects of aging, due to reduction of acid wastes and free radicals
- Gives back minerals such as calcium and magnesium, removed by reverse osmosis
- Helps the body dissolve wastes and makes it easier to dispose of them safely
- There is no age limit for using this product. It can be used from the day you are born until very old age
- Provides more energy and improves metabolic process
- Improves stamina, health and overall quality of life
- Can be used as peracidity remedy
- Beneficial influence on human biochemical processes
- Improves taste of water - Made in the EU with High Quality materials

Recomendations for Use:

Drink up to 2 liters of ionized water daily. Ionized water reaches the brain in less than 2 minutes, which improves concentration. It is absorbed faster and intensifies metabolic processes and speeds up toxin removal

Immersion of meat or fish in ionized water for 30 minutes helps to eliminate the traces of blood and removes unpleasant fishy odor.

Immersion of fruits and vegetables in ionized water for 30 minutes removes the pesticides without the loss of precious minerals.



Nanosilver is a known bacteriostatic agent. As water enters each stage of filtration, it is supplemented with traces of nanosilver equivalent to 15-20 ppb. This trace quantity of nanosilver imparts bacteriostatic agents and restricts the propagation of microorganisms inside the filtration system, which in turn enhances shelf life and protects from future contamination.

ORP



* based on manufacturer internal testing. Results depend on flow, temperature of water.

27,25

mg/l mg/l

water

Ca² Mg²





AIFIR-100 New advanced specialty

in-line ionizing cartridge

TDS of RO water after passing through AIFIR-100



200 ml samples were collected in a specified periods of time. Flow rate was set to 3 l/min. Temperature was between 19,1°C - 20,3°C. The results are summarized above.

pH of water RO after passing through AIFIR-100



. 200 ml samples were collected in a specified periods of time. Flow rate was set to 3 l/min. Temperature was between 19,1°C - 20,3°C. The results are summarized above.

ORP of water RO after passing through AIFIR-100



200 ml samples were collected in a specified periods of time. Flow rate was set to 3 l/min. Temperature was between $19,1^{\circ}C - 20,3^{\circ}C$. The results are summarized above.

Specifications:

Media: alkaline and ORP ceramic ball media Connections: 1/4" NPT Filter Life: 6 - 12 months Dimensions: 2"x 10"(61 mm x 274 mm) Flow Rate: 2.8 L/min(0.75 gpm) Operating Pressure: 6 bar (90 psi) Minimum Temperature: 2°C (35°F Maximum Temperature: 45°C (113°F)

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. Cartridges are designed for filtration with cold potable water. We

ImPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsate or of unknown quality without adequate distintection before or after the system. Carindges are designed for hitration with cold potable water recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter carindge in order for the product to perform properly. Improper installation and maintenance may result in property damage due to water leakage. Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship. This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions. We strongly recommend adding to all point of use and point of entry a Pressure Limiting Valve to guard against unwanted extreme water pressure events pressure increases, surges, and waterhammer which could occur in the water pipes. Not having one installed could mean that if you ever did have to claim damage caused by a burst water filter system, the claim will be denied.

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission.





AIFIR-200

New alkalizing-mineralizing in-line cartridge

General Description:

New alkalizing-mineralizing in-line cartridge.

Novel, high-tech AIFIR-200 in-line cartridge enriches water with elements which were removed during reverse osmosis process. Therefore consumption of water filtered with AIFIR-200 supplies the organism with large amount of calcium, magnesium, sodium, potassium, selenium and other microelements essential for proper organism functioning.

The cartridge also contains bioceramic media which alkalize water, lowers ORP level down to -100 mV and increases the pH* Alkaline water is a perfect radical scavenger, which are responsible for faster aging and have a great influence on cancer development. The cartridge fits most undercounter and RO systems commercially available.

increases pH level with two points - depending on the flow and feed water parameters.

Each cartridge was pressure tested.

Features:

- Competitive pricing
 Component FDA CFR Title 21 Compliant
 Produces alkalized Water, adjusts pH
 Reduces ORP down to 100 mV

- Antimicrobial properties
- Effective free-radical scavenger
- Reverses the effects of aging, due to reduction of acid wastes and free radicals
- Gives back minerals such as calcium, iron, zinc, magnesium, copper, selenium, sodium and potassium, removed by reverse osmosis
- Helps the body dissolve wastes and makes it easier to dispose of them safely
- There is no age limit for using this product. It can be used from the day you are born until very old age
- Provides more energy and improves metabolic process
- Improves stamina, health and overall quality of life
- Natural alkalizer, mineralizer is effective and affordable
- Can be used as peracidity remedy
- Beneficial influence on human biochemical processes
- Improves taste of water
- Made in the EU with High Quality materials

Recomendations for Use:

Drink up to 2 liters of alkalized and ionized water daily. Alkaline water ORP reaches the brain in less than 2 minutes, which improves concentration.

It is absorbed faster and intensifies metabolic processes and speeds up toxin removal.

Immersion of meat or fish in alkaline water for 30 minutes helps to eliminate the traces of blood and removes unpleasant fishy odor.

Immersion of fruits and vegetables in alkaline water for 30 minutes removes the pesticides without the loss of precious minerals.



Nanosilver is a known bacteriostatic agent. As water enters each stage of filtration, it is supplemented with traces of nanosilver equivalent to 15-20 ppb. This trace quantity of nanosilver imparts bacteriostatic agents and restricts the propagation of microorganisms inside the filtration system, which in turn enhances shelf life and protects from future contamination.



Acidic water

Amount of minerals released into

22,45	mg/l
38,41	mg/l
0	mg/l
36,01	mg/l
30,51	mg/l
	22,45 38,41 0 36,01 30,51

* based on manufacturer internal testing. Results depend on flow, temperature of water.

N C

C







New alkalizing-mineralizing in-line cartridge

TDS of water RO after passing through AIFIR-100



200 ml samples were collected in a specified periods of time. Flow rate was set to 3 l/min. Temperature was between 20,6°C - 20,9°C. The results are summarized above.

pH of water RO after passing through AIFIR-200



200 ml samples were collected in a specified periods of time. Flow rate was set to 3 l/min. Temperature was between 20,6°C - 20,9°C. The results are summarized above.

ORP of water RO after passing through AIFIR-200



200 ml samples were collected in a specified periods of time. Flow rate was set to 3 l/min. Temperature was between 20,6°C - 20,9°C. The results are summarized above.

Specifications:

Media: alkaline ORP and mineralizing ceramic ball media Connections: 1/4" NPT Filter Life: 6 - 12 months Dimensions: 2"x 10"(61 mm x 274 mm) Flow Rate: 2.8 L/min(0.75 gpm) Operating Pressure: 6 bar (90 psi) Minimum Temperature: 2°C (35°F) Maximum Temperature: 45°C (113°F)

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. Cartridges are designed for filtration with cold potable water. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly. Improper installation and maintenance may result in property damage due to water leakage. Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship. This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions. We strongly recommend adding to all point of use and point of entry a Pressure Limiting Valve to guard against unwanted extreme water pressure events pressure increases, surges, and waterhammer which could occur in the water pipes. Not having one installed could mean that if you ever did have to claim damage caused by a burst water filter system, the claim will be denied.

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission.





AIFIR2000

2" specialty in-line filter cartridge with "Negative Ion" media

General Description:

AIFIR2000 is made of clear poly(ethylene terephtalate) (PET). Cartridge contains negative ion ceramic media which releases 2000 ni/cc (negative ions per cubic centimeter). The term "Negative lons" refers to negatively charged atoms, particles or complex particles which have a higher number of electrons than normal.

Studies indicate their positive effects on human body. "Negative ions" are relaxing, calming and may provide a soothing effect during the course of illness.

Ionized water can be easily absorbed by the human body. It positively affects many of body's physiological processes, such as: balancing pH level of body fluids, boosting body's cleansing abilities and scavenging free radicals that may contribute to acceleration of aging processes and cancer.

Negative ions in contact with water reduce water clusters which in turn make water more hydrating. The PET housing acts as a protective shield which prevents ions from getting out of the cartridge, so all the negative ions are captured by water clusters. Therefore **AQUAFILTER AIFIR2000** is best as a post

Therefore **AQUAFILTER AIFIR2000** is best as a post RO cartridge.

AQUAFILTER AIFIR2000 in-line cartridge fits most 1/4" water line and requires no additional tools for installation.

Each cartridge is pressure tested.

Features:

- High quality
- Competitive pricing
- Component FDA CFR Title 21 Compliant
- Beneficial influence on human biochemical processes - Provides calming effect
- Provides calming effe
 Acts as bactericide
- Keeps drinking water fresher, for longer periods of
- time - Improves taste of water
- Radical scavenger
- Made in the EU with High Quality materials

Application:

- post RO
- under sink
- water coolers
- and other application









AIFIR2000

2" specialty in-line filter cartridge with "Negative Ion" media

The Benefits of "Negative lons" have been know for many decades among people of East Asia and lately also among customers in the United States. Here are several important benefits:

-positive influence on multiple biochemical processes in human body -calming effect

-sleep stimulation -pain relief -antibacterial effect -better tasting water -extended water freshness





"Negative lons" emission by the filter cartridge AIFIR2000 ~2000 ni / cm³*

*number of "Negative lons" per cm³



Cartridge casing properties Emission of natural media contained in AIFIR2000 filter cartridges causes the creation of negatively charges particles commonly called "Negative lons". In addition, PET cartridge casing acts as a shield and holds emitted negative ions inside of the cartridge thus intensifying cumulative effect on filtered water.



Additional precautions The cartridge is equipped with two safety caps which protect it against contaminants and micro-organisms. The product is produced in accordance with strict standards.

CAT #	SIZE	@ F	@ Flow Filter life	
	SIZE	lpm	gpm	months
AIFIR2000	10.8" x 2" (274 mm x 61 mm)	2.8	0.75	6 - 12

Specifications:

Media: negative ion ceramic ball media Connections: 1/4" NPT Filter Life: 6-12 months Dimensions: 2" x 10.8" (61 mm x 274 mm) Flow Rate: 2.8 L/min (0.75 gpm) Operating Pressure: 6 bar (90 psi) Minimum Temperature: 2°C (35°F) Maximum Temperature: 45°C (113°F) Body & Cap: PET



IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. Cartridges are designed for filtration with cold potable water. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly. Improper installation and maintenance may result in property damage due to water leakage.

Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship.

This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions. We strongly recommend adding to all point of use and point of entry a Pressure Limiting Valve to guard against unwanted extreme water pressure events pressure increases, surges, and waterhammer which could occur in the water pipes. Not having one installed could mean that if you ever did have to claim damage caused by a burst water filter system, the claim will be denied.

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission.





Reusable empty clear and white cartridges



General Description:

The empty In-Line Cartridge is designed to meet market requirements for a media Refillable Cartridge. The PP (white) or PET (clear) construction in combination with different media makes it suitable for a wide range of applications including: ph correction, chlorine reduction, hardness removal, organic colour and taste correction and deionization.

The design of the cartridge ensures maximum contact time with the media for optimum performance and incorporates a compression pad to discourage channelling. The canister has a pre-filter pad for sediment removal and post-filter to prevent media particles from flushing out. One end of the cartridge is threaded for easy media replacement.

Features:

- High quality
- Competitive Pricing
- Quick delivery
- Made from safe and approved materials for food contact
- Possibility to fill the cartridge with any filtering media
- Suitable for most undersink or RO systems on the market - Housing is equipped with two calibrated fabrics and two discs with 5 mic. filter pad, preventing media particles from being flushed out
- Includes two end caps preventing contaminant and
- freshness loss after filling
- Simple Installation
- Compact Design
- OEM color available (MOQ required)

Typical Applications:

Depending on Media used

- Post-Reverse Osmosis (RO)
- Taste and Odour Reduction
- Scale Prevention
- pH Correction
- D.I. (Deionization)



- 1 End nut 2 Head 3 Upper polypropylene clear disc with 5 mic. antibacterial (nanosilver technology) filter pad 4 Directional turbine*

- 5 Upper calibrated fabric antibacterial (nanosilver technology) 80 mic.
 6 Bottom calibrated fabric antibacterial
- (nanosilver technology) 80 mic. 7 Bottom polypropylene clear disc with 5 mic. antibacterial (nanosilver technology) filter pad
- 8 Sump 9 End nut

BACINIX[™] In each filter cartridge, Aquafilter uses innovative BACINIX[™] nanosilver technology, providing anti-bacterial protection.

Nanosilver is a known bacteriostatic agent. As water enters each stage it properties gets supplemented with traces of nanosilver equivalent to 15-20 ppb. This trace quantity of nanosilver imparts bacteriostatic, restricts propagation of micro-organisms inside the filtration system and by enhances its shelf life, protecting it from further contamination.



Cartridge cross-section:

Directional turbine⁺ - This accessory prevents the uneven distribution of water within the filter cartridge by directing its flow through a specially designed spiral turbine. It ensures an equal application of unfiltered water amongst the cartridge media.

000

1 End nut

- 2 Head 3 Upper polypropylene clear disc with 5 mic.
- antibacterial (nanosilver technology) filter pad 4 Directional turbine* 5 Upper calibrated fabric - antibacterial
- (nanosilver technology) 80 mic.
- (harbornet beneficies), so this cartilacterial
 (nanosilver technology) 80 mic.
 7 Bottom polypropylene clear disc with
 5 mic. antibacterial (nanosilver technology)
- filter pad 8 Sump 9 End nut



Reusable empty clear and white cartridges

Part number	AICRO-E-THR	AICRO-E-212THR
Dimensions (height x diameter)	10" x 2" (254 mm x 51 mm)	12" x 2,5" (304 mm x 65 mm)
Connection Type	2 x 1/4" FPT (NPT)	2 x 1/4" FPT (NPT)
Max. working Pressure	6 bar (90 PSI)	6 bar (90 PSI)
Working Temp.	2°C - 45°C (35°F - 113°F)	2°C - 45°C (35°F - 113°F)
Cartridge Housing Mate	rial PP ¹	PP ¹
Disc Type	Disc with 5 mic. filter pad	Disc with 5 mic. filter pad
O-ring Material	NBR ²	NBR ²
Q-ty in BOX	35 pcs	20 pcs
Masterbox dimensions (outside dimensions) 2	95 mm x 405 mm x 325 mm	295 mm x 405 mm x 325 mm
Masterbox volume	0,038829375 m ³	0,038829375 m ³
Gross weight	6,935 kg	5,580 kg
Net weight	6 195 kg	4 848 kg

The Clear Choice

Water Filtration Systems

Part number	AICRO-E-THR-QC	AICRO-E-212THR-QC
Dimensions (height x diameter)	10" x 2" (254 mm x 51 mm)	12" x 2,5" (304 mm x 65 mm)
Connection Type	2 x 1/4" QC (tube)	2 x 1/4" QC (tube)
Max. working Pressure	6 bar (90 PSI)	6 bar (90 PSI)
Working Temp.	2°C - 45°C (35°F - 113°F)	2°C - 45°C (35°F - 113°F)
Cartridge Housing Materi	al PP ¹	PP ¹
Disc Type	Disc with 5 mic. filter pad	Disc with 5 mic. filter pad
O-ring Material	NBR ²	NBR ²
Q-ty in BOX	35 pcs	20 pcs
Masterbox dimensions (outside dimensions) 29	5 mm x 405 mm x 325 mm	295 mm x 405 mm x 325 mm
Masterbox volume	0,038829375 m ³	0,038829375 m ³
Gross weight	6,935 kg	5,580 kg
Net weight	6,195 kg	4,848 kg

Double Hangers

DC-2000W - 2" > DC-2500W 2" x 2 C-3000W 2 1/2" x

D D



ICRO-E-THR

	TECHNICAL INFORMATION:						
	Part number	AICRO-E-2CL-THR	AICRO-E-212CL-THR				
	Dimensions (height x diameter)	10" x 2" (254 mm x 51 mm)	12" x 2,5" (304 mm x 65 mm)				
9-	Connection Type	2 x 1/4" FPT (NPT)	2 x 1/4" FPT (NPT)				
	Max. working Pressure	6 bar (90 PSI)	6 bar (90 PSI)				
	Working Temp. °C	2°C - 45°C (35°F - 113°F)	2°C - 45°C (35°F - 113°F)				
	Cartridge Housing Mate	erial PET ¹	PET ¹				
	Disc Type	Disc with 5 mic. filter pad	Disc with 5 mic. filter pad				
	O-ring Material	NBR ²	NBR ²				
	Q-ty in BOX	35 pcs	20 pcs				
	Masterbox dimensions (outside dimensions)	295 mm x 405 mm x 325 mm	295 mm x 405 mm x 325 mm				
	Masterbox volume	0,038829375 m ³	0,038829375 m ³				
	Gross weight	8,615 kg	5,580 kg				
	Net weight	7,875 kg	4,848 kg				

¹PET (polyethylene terephthalate), ²NBR (rubber-acrylonitrile-butadiene)

NOTE: Aquafilter is NOT responsible for any damages caused by the use of inaprioprate filter media.

LIMITED WARRANTY: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship. This warranty, together with any and all warranties implied by law.

This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge refill by customers.

Aquafilter is not responsible for any damages and injuries caused by the use of these products in conjunction with third party filtration media and any other products provided by customers.

AICRO-E-THR-QC

Additional Accessories (not included in set)

Single Hangers

KF101 - 2" C2500W - 2 1/2"

OR-N-500X24 NBR O-ring for the 2" in-line cartridges

Quick Connector

Wrench

AQCWW-W

OR-N-630X25 NBR O-ring for the 2,5" in-line cartridges

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission





us@aquafilter.com



FD/A





pl@aquafilter.com

















Candle typ Cartridges

General Description:

We can salso supply our customers with candle type cartridges. There are several types of cartridges:

FCPS - cartridges made of pure polypropylene using meltblown technique. Cartridges characterize with excellent sediment absorption of sand, silt, rust and suspended solids from potable water. These cartridges are an ideal true depth filters and can be used for filtration of cold potable water.

FCCBL - carbon block made of high quality activated carbon. limproves taste and smell of filtered water by removing 99% of free chlorine, 85% of certain pestecides and other organic compounds. The candle-type cartridges were designed for filtration of cold potable water.

FCPSKDF - these cartridges combine the action of three different layers. Each layer plays an important role in potable water purification. Non-woven polypropylene removes sediment impurities from water, such as: sand, silt, rust, suspension solids. **KDF**[®] utilizing redox reactions kills or inhibits bacteria growth, converts chlorine to chlorides and removes iron, hydrogen sulfide and heavy metals (lead, arsenic, etc.). Cartridges are also filled with water-washed activated carbon, which removes chlorine from water, solvents and aromatic hydrocarbons (improves the taste and odor) and compounds, phenol, benzene, and organic substances. Used in combination with **KDF**[®], activated carbon can significantly extend the life of filter cartridges.

FCCER - washable and reusable candle type cartridge made of 100% ceramal. Cartridge provides great sediment removal and dirt holding capacity to extend the time between cartridge changeouts. Cartridge characterizes with excellent absorption of mechanical contaminants (sand, silt, rust and suspended solids), most bacteria, cysts and some viruses from potable water not larger than 0,3 µm.

Cartridges are available in two versions:

CN (without thread),CT (with thread).

Features:

- High quality
- Competitive Pricing
- Quick delivery







Candle typ Cartridges



CAT # SIZE		Micron WORK. TEMP.		Max. Flow		Filter life*		
				lpm	gpm	liters	galons	months
FCPS5-CN	9,84" x 1,96" (254 mm x 43 mm)	5 µm	2°C - 45°C (35°F - 113°F)	4.2	1.11	4.000	1.058	2 - 3
FCPS20-CN	9,84" x 1,96" (254 mm x 43 mm)	20 µm	2°C - 45°C (35°F - 113°F)	4.2	1.11	4.000	1.058	2 - 3
FCPS5-CT	9,84" x 1,96" (254 mm x 43 mm)	5 µm	2°C - 45°C (35°F - 113°F)	4.2	1.11	4.000	1.058	2 - 3
FCPS20-CT	9,84" x 1,96" (254 mm x 43 mm)	20 µm	2°C - 45°C (35°F - 113°F)	4.2	1.11	4.000	1.058	2 - 3
FCCBL-CN	9,84" x 1,96" (254 mm x 43 mm)		2°C - 45°C (35°F - 113°F)	4.2	1.11	5.000	1.322	2 - 3
FCCBL-CT	9,84" x 1,96" (254 mm x 43 mm)		2°C - 45°C (35°F - 113°F)	4.2	1.11	5.000	1.322	2 - 3
FCPSKDF-CN	9,84" x 1,96" (254 mm x 43 mm)	5 µm	2°C - 45°C (35°F - 113°F)	4.2	1.11	5.000	1.322	2 - 3
FCPSKDF-CT	9,84" x 1,96" (254 mm x 43 mm)	5 µm	2°C - 45°C (35°F - 113°F)	4.2	1.11	5.000	1.322	2 - 3
FCCER-CN	9,84" x 1,96" (254 mm x 43 mm)	0.3 µm	2°C - 45°C (35°F - 113°F)	3.5	0.92	4.000	1.058	2 - 3 (until the first rinsi
FCCER-CT	9,84" x 1,96" (254 mm x 43 mm)	0.3 µm	2°C - 45°C (35°F - 113°F)	3.5	0.92	4.000	1.058	2 - 3 (until the first rinsi

* filter cartridge lifetime depends on contamination level of potable water.

FCPSx-CN / FCPSx-CT specifications:

Materials used: Filter media: PP End Cap: PP Gasket: EPDM

Technical data: Micron rating: 5, 20 microns Lengths: 9.84" Outer diameter: 1.96" Working Temp.: 2°C - 45°C (35° F - 113°F) Avg. Efficiency: > 90%

FCCBL-CN / FCCBL-CT specifications: Materials used: Filter media: Bituminous activated carbon End Cap: PP Gasket: EPDM

Technical data: Lengths: 9.84" Outer diameter: 1.96" Working Temp.: 2°C - 45°C (35° F - 113°F)

FCPSKDF-CN / FCPSKDF-CT specifications

Materials used: Filter media: PP, KDF media and bituminous activated carbon End Cap: PP Gasket: EPDM

Technical data Technical data: Micron rating: 5 microns Lengths: 9.84" Outer diameter: 1.96" Working Temp: 2°C - 45°C (35° F - 113°F) Avg. Efficiency: > 90%

FCCER-CN / FCCER-CT specifications:

Materials used: Filter media: Aluminosilicate End Cap: PP Gasket: EPDM

Technical data Technical data: Micron rating: 0.3 microns Lengths: 9.84" Outer diameter: 1.96" Working Temp.: 2°C - 45°C (35° F - 113°F) Avg. Efficiency: > 95 %

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly. Improper installation and maintenance may result in property damage due to water leakage.

Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship. This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions.

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission.

Aquafilter Manufacturing Facility



us@aquafilter.com





Aquafilter Europe 91-222 Lodz, Poland

pl@aquafilter.com

















TFCx-F

RO membranes



General Description:

AQUAFILTER TFCxF Series Original **Aquafilter**[®] RO membranes. RO membranes consists of many thin layers of porous, semi-permeable film wound around a central core.

TFCxF series membranes are compatible with most RO systems available on the market. Membranes are available in various capacities: 50GPD, 75GPD 100GPD & 125GPD to meet customers demands. They effectively remove 96%-99% of suspended particles, most bacteria and viruses, VOC's (not smaller than 0.0001 μ m) and even ions.

All filtered impurities are flushed to drain. **TFCxF** series membranes improve overall quality of water. Keep in mind that the performance of the RO membranes depends on water temperature and applied pressure.

Low temperature of influent water will affect (lower) membrane performance. Pressure has a similar effect. In such cases, booster pump **AFXPOMP** is required.

Features:

- Low costs
- Manufactured by Filmtec™ for Aquafilter
- Compatible with most RO systems available on the market
- Removes suspended particles, most bacteria and viruses, VOC's (not smaller than 0.0001 μm), ions
- Made in USA

Application:

- RO systems
- water coolers







TFCx-F **RO** membranes



Recommended operation conditions:

Maximum operation pressure: 8.6 bar (125 psi) Maximum feed flow rate: 7.5 lpm (2 gpm) Maximum operating temperature: 45°C (113°F) Maximum feed water turbidity: 1 NTU Maximum feed water SDI: (15min) 5 Chlorine tolerance: 0.1 mg/l Feedwater pH range, Continuous Operation: 2 - 11 Feedwater pH range, Short-Term Cleaning (30min): 1 - 12

CAT #	SIZE A	SIZE B	SIZE C	SIZE D	
TFC-50F	11.75" (298 mm)	10" (254 mm)	1.75" (44 mm)	1.9 (48 mm)	
TFC-75F	11.75" (298 mm)	10" (254 mm)	1.75" (44 mm)	1.9 (48 mm)	
TFC-100F	11.75" (298 mm)	10" (254 mm)	1.75" (44 mm)	1.9 (48 mm)	
TFC-125F	11.75" (298 mm)	10" (254 mm)	1.75" (44 mm)	1.9 (48 mm)	

CAT #	Microns	Working Pressure	Working Temp.	Permeate Flow Rate (Gals/Day)	Permeate Flow Rate (Liters/Day)	Stabilized Salt Rejection (%)	Filter Life* months
TFC-50F	0.0001 µm	2.8 bar - 6 bar (42 psi - 90 psi)	2ºC - 45ºC (35ºF - 113ºF)	50	190	96 - 98	60
TFC-75F	0.0001 µm	2.8 bar - 6 bar (42 psi - 90 psi)	2ºC - 45ºC (35ºF - 113ºF)	75	284	96 - 98	60
TFC-100F	0.0001 µm	2.8 bar - 6 bar (42 psi - 90 psi)	2ºC - 45ºC (35ºF - 113ºF)	100	378	96 - 98	60
TFC-125F	0.0001 µm	2.8 bar - 6 bar (42 psi - 90 psi)	2°C - 45°C (35°F - 113°F)	125	472	96 - 98	60

* membrane longevity depends on feed water source, pretreatment, frequency of cleaning, system design, and operating conditions. In order to extend membrane life a per treatment is required. Maximum chlorine concentration should not exceed 0.1 ppm for a maximum of 1000 hours



IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly. Improper installation and maintenance may result in property damage due to water leakage

Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship.

This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions.

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission







General Description:

AQUAFILTER TLCxFT Series RO membranes are made of genuine Filmtec[™] film.

RO membranes consists of many thin layers of porous, semi-permeable film wounded around a central core. **TLCxFT** series membranes are compatible with most RO systems available on the market. Membranes are available in various capacity 50GPD, 75GPD, 100GPD to meet the customers demands.

They effectively remove 96%-99% of suspended particles, most bacteria and viruses, VOC's (not smaller than 0.0001 μm) and even ions. All filtered impurities are being flushed to drain.

TLCxFT series membranes improve overall quality of water. Keep in mind that the performance of the RO membranes depends on water temperature and applied pressure. Low temperature of influent water will affect (lower) the membrane performance. Pressure has similar effect. In such cases booster pump **AFXPOMP** is required.

Features:

- Competitive pricing
- Manufactured by Filmtec™
- Compatible with most RO systems available on the market
- Removes suspended particles, most bacteria and viruses, VOC's (not smaller than 0.0001 μm), ions
- Made in USA

Application:

- RO systems
- water coolers





D

The Clear Choice Water Filtration Systems

TLCx-FT

С i_ R А

Recommended operation conditions:

Maximum operation pressure: 8.6 bar (125 psi) Maximum feed flow rate: 7.5 lpm (2 gpm) Maximum operating temperature: 45°C (113°F) Maximum feed water turbidity: 1 NTU Maximum feed water SDI: (15min) 5 Chlorine tolerance: 0.1 mg/l Feedwater pH range, Continuous Operation: 2 - 11 Feedwater pH range, Short-Term Cleaning (30min): 1 - 12

RO membranes made by Filmtec™

CAT #	SIZE A	SIZE B	SIZE C	SIZE D	
TFC-50F	11.75" (298 mm)	10" (254 mm)	1.75" (44 mm)	1.9 (48 mm)	
TFC-75F	11.75" (298 mm)	10" (254 mm)	1.75" (44 mm)	1.9 (48 mm)	
TFC-100F	11.75" (298 mm)	10" (254 mm)	1.75" (44 mm)	1.9 (48 mm)	

CAT #	Microns	Working Pressure	Working Temp.	Permeate Flow Rate (Gals/Day)	Permeate Flow Rate (Liters/Day)	Stabilized Salt Rejection (%)	Filter Life* months
TFC-50F	0.0001 µm	2.8 bar - 6 bar (42 psi - 90 psi)	2°C - 45°C (35°F - 113°F)	50	190	96 - 98	60
TFC-75F	0.0001 µm	2.8 bar - 6 bar (42 psi - 90 psi)	2°C - 45°C (35°F - 113°F)	75	284	96 - 98	60
TFC-100F	0.0001 µm	2.8 bar - 6 bar (42 psi - 90 psi)	2°C - 45°C (35°F - 113°F)	100	378	96 - 98	60

* membrane longevity depends on feed water source, pretreatment, frequency of cleaning, system design, and operating conditions. In order to extend membrane life a pre treatment is required. Maximum chlorine concentration should not exceed 0.1 ppm for a maximum of 1000 hours.



IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly. Improper installation and maintenance may result in property damage due to water leakage.

Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship. This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions.

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission Aquafilter Manufacturing Aquafilter Inc. Hunt Valley 21030, USA Aquafilter Germany 15234 Frankfurt, Germany Aquafilter Europe Facility 91-222 Lodz, Poland us@aquafilter.com de@aquafilter.com pl@aquafilter.com WRAS ⊉

RoHS

We

FD



FUV-P4W_K UV lamp

General Description:

AQUAFILTER FUV-P4W lamp is an effective way to deal with various microorganisms which can be found in water. Radiation emitted by this lamp effectively kills microorganisms.

The best performance (germicidal effects) is obtained at approx. 254 nm wavelength and with the intensity ranging from 3000 do 20000 mW*sec/cm². The primary mechanism by which UV inactivates microorganisms is the creation of pyrimidine dimers on the same DNA or RNA strand.

Once the dimmers are formed the microorganisms areunable to reproduce. Another mechanism is a disruption of cell wall and therefore destruction of an entire microorganism.

The effectiveness of disinfection depends on the percent of UV radiation that might be absorbed by the a cell of microorganism. The degree of microorganism destruction or inactivation depends on various factors: time of exposure to the UV light, intensity, type of microorganism and water turbidity.

One of the main advantages of UV light is that it does not change natural physicochemical features of water. Undercounter systems, which are equipped with a UV lamp, filters out 100% of water input (100% of treated water - no recoil).

In addition, provide zero rejection factor - almost 100% of inlet water undergoes purification process and is suitable for consumption. **FUV-P4W** utilizes Phillips filament (4W). It is designed to work with undercounter water filtration systems and reverse osmosis systems.

Features:

- 99.9% effectiveness in water disinfection

- Approximately 12 months of UV lamp filament vitality
- Filtration without altering the physico-chemical water composition
- Longevity of UV light bulb is to 8000 working hours (approx. 1 year)
- No change to chemical and physical composition of water











Spectrum of the ultraviolet light:



Effectiveness of water disinfection by UV radiation depends on the dosage and particular organisms immunity to this kind of radiation.

UV dosage required for 99.9% destruction of various organisms.

μW.s/cm² at 254 nm						
Bacteria		Mold Spores				
Bacillus anthracis	8,700	Aspergillus flavus	99,000			
B. enteritidis	7,600	Aspergillus glaucus	88,000			
B. Megatherium sp. (vegetative)	2,500	Aspergillus niger	330,000			
B. Megatherium sp. (spores)	52,000	Mucor recemosus A	35,200			
B. paratyphosus	6,100	Mucor recemosus B	35,200			
B. subtilis (vegetative)	11,000	Oospora lacis	11,000			
B. subtilis (spores)	58,000	Penicillium digitatum	88,000			
Clostridium tetani	22,000	Penicillium expansum	22,000			
Corynebacterium diphtheria	6,500	Penicillium roqueforti	26,400			
Eberthella typhosa	4,100	Rhizopus nigricans	220,000			
Escherichia coli	7,000					
Leptospira interrogans	6,000					
Micrococcus candidus	12,300	Algae/ Protozoa				
Micrococcus sphaeroides	15,400	Chlorella vulgaris (algae)	22,000			
Mycobacterium tuberculosis	10,000	Nematode eggs	92,000			
Neisseria catarrhalis	8,500	0 Paramecium 2				
Phytomonas tumefaciens	8,500					
Proteus vulgaris	6,600					
Pseudomonas aeruginosa	10,500	Virus				
Pseudomonas fluorescens	6,600	Bacteriophage (E. coli)	6,600			
Salmonella enteritidis	7,600	Hepatitis virus	8,000			
Salmonella paratyphi	6,100	Influenza virus	6,600			
Salmonella typhimurium	15,200	Polio virus	6,000			
Salmonella typhosa (Typhoid)	6,000	Rotavirus	24,000			
Sarcina lutea	26,400	Tabacco mosaic	440,000			
Serratia marcescens	6,200					
Shigella dysenteriae (Dysentery)	4,200					
Shigella paradysenteriae	3,400					
Spirillum rubrum	6,160) Yeast				
Staphylococcus albus	5,720	Baker's yeast	8,800			
Staphylococcus aureus	6,600	Brewer's yeast	6,600			
Streptococcus hemolyticus	5,500	Common yeast cake	13,200			
Streptococcus lactis	8,800	Saccharomyces cerevisiae	13,200			
Streptococcus viridans	3,800	Saccharomyces ellipsoideus	13,200			
Vibrio cholarea	6,500	Saccharomyces sp.	17,600			



IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. UV lamp are designed for filtration with cold potable water. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly. RTAN IN OTICE. Do not use multivation and an anticenter product to perform properly. per installation and maintenance may result in properly damage due to water leakage. de Warnanty: ACUAFILTER warnals that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship. milled warrantv does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions.

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual property are the sole and exclusive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permission











us@aquafilter.com















General Description:

Compatible with most under-counter systems available on the market. Due to the small pore size (0,02 micron) in combination with mambrane unique structure of UF membrane which decreases from the outside to the inside, the membrane is capable of removing various contaminants such as: sand, silt, rust and other suspended impurities, most bacteria, and some viruses.

The Clear Choice

Water Filtration Systems

Large sediment particles are blocked near the capillary surface (surface filtration) and smaller ones flow inside until they are captured by smaller pores (depth filtration).

Unlike RO membranes, UF membranes are characterized by zero rejection ratio which in turn leads to quicker and more efficient delivery of clean water. Moreover hollow fiber UF membranes leave beneficial minerals intact. TLCHF is designed for cold potable water filtration.

AQUAFILTER TLCHF - Ultra filtration membrane. Fits most 1/4" water lines and requires no additional tools for installation.

Features:

- High quality
- Competitive pricing
- Does NOT remove water minerals
- Removes sediment particles,
- most bacteria and some viruses
- Compatible with most filtration systems available on the market
- Made in the EU with High Quality materials

Application:



- water coolers





TLCHF-FP

TLCHF-2T



CAT #	SIZE	Micron	Max. working	Work.	Max. Flow		Filter life*	
	UILL	Micron	pressure	Temp.	lpm	gpm	months	
TLCHF-2T	10.8" x 2" (275 mm x 51 mm)	0.02 µm	3.5 bar (52.5 psi)	2°C - 45°C (35.6°F - 113°F)	1.9	0.5	6 - 12	
TLCHF-FP	12" x 2 1/2" (304 mm x 65 mm)	0.02 µm	3.5 bar (52.5 psi)	2°C - 45°C (35.6°F - 113°F)	1.9	0.5	6 - 12	

IMPORTANT NOTICE: Do not use with water that is microbiologically unsafe or of unknown quality without adequate disinfection before or after the system. We recommend regularly scheduled maintenance and replacement of the filter cartridge in order for the product to perform properly. Improper installation and maintenance may result in property damage due to water leakage.

Limited Warranty: AQUAFILTER warrants that this product is free from defects in materials and workmanship. This limited warranty does not apply to failures that result from abuse, misuse, alteration or failure to properly comply with installation or cartridge change instructions.

All Aquafilter images, trademarks, logos, and other intellectual prop sive property of Aquafilter, Inc. and may not be used without our express written permissior

Aquafilter Manufacturing Facility



us@aquafilter.com





15234 Frankfurt, Germany

Aquafilter Europe 91-222 Lodz, Poland pl@aquafilter.com

















FLOW RATE / DIRT LOADING CHART MESH TO MICRON CONVERSION CHART MICROMETER COMPARISIONS WEIGHT AND MESURES WATER TREATMENT TABLE GLOSSARY OF FILTRATION TERMINOLOGY TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE PRODUCT RETURN POLICY (RMA) NOTES

www.aquafilter.com



FLOW RATE / DIRT LOADING CHART

The Clear Choice Water Filtration Systems

MESH TO MICRON CONVERSION CHART

FLOW RATE Liters/Minute	DIRT LAOD (ppm)	% BY WEIGHT	TOTAL DIRT LOAD IN KG IN 24 HOUR PERIOD
95	1	0.0001	0.14
	10	0.001	1.36
	100	0.01	13.61
	1000	0.1	136.05
190	1	0.0001	0.28
	10	0.001	2.72
	100	0.01	27.21
	1000	0.1	272.10
380	1	0.0001	0.55
	10	0.001	5.44
	100	0.01	54.42
	1000	0.1	544.20
950	1	0.0001	1.36
	10	0.001	13.61
	100	0.01	136.05
	1000	0.1	1,361.00
1900	1	0.0001	2.72
	10	0.001	27.21
	100	0.01	272.10
	1000	0.1	2,721.00
3785	1	0.0001	5.44
	10	0.001	54.42
	100	0.01	544.20
	1000	0.1	5,443.00

NOTE: Maximum dirt concentration for effective cartridge filter media applications should not exceed 100 ppm.

MICROMETER COMPARISONS

SUBSTANCE	(MICRON SIZE)
Table Salt	100
Human Hair (average dia)	50-70
White Blood Cell	25
Talcum Powder	10
Сосоа	8-10
Red Blood Cell	8
Bacteria (cocci)	2

U.S. MESH	INCHES	MICRONS	MILLIMETERS
3	0.265	6730	6.73
4	0.187	4760	4.76
5	0.157	4000	4
6	0.132	3360	3.36
7	0.111	2830	2.83
8	0.0937	2380	2.38
10	0.0787	2000	2
12	0.0661	1680	1.68
14	0.0555	1410	1.41
16	0.0469	1190	1.19
18	0.0394	1000	1
20	0.0331	841	0.841
25	0.028	707	0.707
30	0.0232	595	0.595
35	0.0197	500	0.5
40	0.0165	400	0.4
45	0.0138	354	0.354
50	0.0117	297	0.297
60	0.0098	250	0.25
70	0.0083	210	0.21
80	0.007	177	0.177
100	0.0059	149	0.149
120	0.0049	125	0.125
140	0.0041	105	0.105
170	0.0035	88	0.088
200	0.0029	74	0.074
230	0.0024	63	0.063
270	0.0021	53	0.053
325	0.0017	44	0.044
400	0.0015	37	0.037
550	0.00099	25	0.025
625	0.00079	20	0.020
1,250	0.000394	10	0.010
1,750	0.000315	8	0.008
2,500	0.00197	5	0.005
5,000	0.000099	2.5	0.0025
12,000	0.0000394	1	0.001

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES

TO CONVERT	MULTIPLY BY	TO OBTAIN
atmospheres	33.9	ft of water (at 4°C)
atmospheres	29.92	in mercury (at 0°C)
barrels (US liquid)	31.5	gallons
barrels (oil)	42	gallons (oil)
bars	0.9869	atmospheres
bars	14.5	pounds/sq in
centimeters	0.03281	feet
centimeters	0.3937	inches
centimeters	0.00001	kilometers
centimeters	0.01	meters
centimeters	0.01094	yards
centimeters	10,000	microns
cubic centimeters	0.00003531	cubic feet
cubic centimeters	0.06102	cubic inches
cubic centimeters	0.000001	cubic meters
cubic centimeters	0.001	liters
cubic centimeters	0.002113	pints (US liquid)
cubic centimeters	0.001057	quarts (US liquid)
cubic feet	28,320	cubic centimeters
cubic feet	1,728	cubic inches
cubic feet	0.02832	cubic meters
cubic feet	0.03704	cubic yards
cubic feet	7.48052	gallons (US liquid)
cubic feet	28.32	liters
cubic feet	59.84	pints (US liquid)
cubic feet	29.92	quarts (US liquid)
cubic feet/min	62.43	pounds water/min
cubic feet/min	1.698	cubic meters/hr
cubic feet/sec	448.831	gallons/min
cubic inches	16.39	cubic centimeters
cubic inches	0.0005787	cubic feet
cubic inches	0.00001639	cubic meters
cubic inches	0.00002143	cubic yards
cubic inches	0.004329	gallons
cubic inches	0.01639	liters
cubic meters	35.31	cubic feet
cubic meters	61,023	cubic inches
cubic meters	264.2	gallons (US liquid)
cubic meters	1000	liters
cubic meters/hour	4.4	gallons (US)/min
cubic meters/hour	0.588	cubic feet/min
feet	30.48	centimeters
feet	0.0003048	kilometers
feet	0.3048	meters
feet	304.8	millimeters
feet of water	0.0295	atmospheres
feet of water	0.8826	inches of mercury
feet of water	62.43	pounds/sq ft
feet of water	0.4335	pounds/sq in
feet/minute	0.01667	feet/second
gallons	3,785	cubic centimeters
gallons	0.1337	cubic feet
gallons	231	cubic inches
gallons	3.785	liters
gallons (liq br imp)	1.20095	gallons (US liquid)
gallons (US)	0.83267	gallons (Imp)
gallons of water	8.337	pounds of water
gallons/min	0.002228	cubic feet/sec
gallons/min	0.06308	liters/sec
gallons/min	8.0208	cubic feet/hr
grams	0.001	kilograms
grams	0.002205	pounds

TO CONVERT	MULTIPLY BY	TO OBTAIN
inches	2.54	centimeters
inches	0.0254	meters
inches	25.4	millimeters
inches of mercury	0.03342	atmospheres
inches of mercury	1.133	feet of water
kilograms	2.2046	pounds
kilograms	0.009842	tons (long)
kilograms	0.001102	tons (short)
kilograms/sq cm	2,048	pounds/sq ft
kilograms/sq cm	14.22	pounds/sq in
kilograms/sq meter	0.00009678	atmospheres
kilograms/sq meter	0.00009807	bars
kilograms/sq meter	0.003281	feet of water
kilograms/sq meter	0.002896	inches of mercury
kilograms/sq meter	0.2048	pounds/sq ft
kilograms/sq meter	0.001422	pounds/sq in
liters	0.2642	gallons (US liquid)
liters	2.113	pints (US liquid)
liters	1.057	quarts (US liquid)
liters/min	0.0005886	cubic ft/sec
liters/min	0.004403	gallons/sec
liters/hour	0.004403	gallons (US)/min
meters	3.281	feet
meters	39.37	inches
meters	0.001	kilometers
meters/min	3.281	feet/min
meters/min	0.05468	reet/sec
microns	0.000001	meters
mils	0.00254	centimeters
mils	0.000083333	inchoo
	0.001	aromo
ounces	0.0625	granis
ounces (fluid)	1 805	cubic inches
ounces (fluid)	0.02957	liters
ounces/sq in	0.02357	nounde/sa in
nints (liquid)	0.0020	gallons
pints (liquid)	0 4732	liters
pints (liquid)	0.5	quarts (liquid)
pounds	453.59	grams
pounds	16	ounces
pounds/sg ft	0.0004725	atmospheres
pounds/sq ft	0.01602	feet of water
pounds/sq ft	0.01414	inches of mercury
pounds/sq in	0.06804	atmospheres
pounds/sq in	2.307	feet of water
pounds/sq in	2.036	inches of mercury
pounds/sq in	0.0145	kilopascals (kPa)
quarts (liquid)	0.03342	cubic feet
quarts (liquid)	57.75	cubic inches
quarts (liquid)	0.0009464	cubic meters
quarts (liquid)	0.25	gallons
quarts (liquid)	0.9463	liters
square centimeters	0.001076	square feet
square centimeters	0.155	square inches
square centimeters	0.0001	square meters
square feet	144	square inches
square feet	0.0929	square meters
square inches	0.006944	square feet
square inches	0.0007716	square yards
square meters	10.76	square feet
square meters	155	square inches



www.aquafilter.com

WATER TREATMENT TABLE

Increanic chemicals	MCI C4	MCI 2 ar	Detential Health	Courses of Contominant in	Two of two with Mathada
	(mg/L)4	TT ³ (mg/L)	Effects from Water Ingestion	Drinking Water	Treatment Methods
Antimony	0.006	0.006	Higher blood cholesterol; low er blood glucose	Petroleum refinery discharge; solder; electronics; fire retardants; ceramics	Coagulation/filtration Activated carbon* Reverse osmosis Distillation
Arsenic	None5	0,005 (P)	Skin damage; circulatory system problems; higher cancer risk	Discharge from semiconductor manufacture; petroleum refining; w ooc preservatives; herbicides; animel feed additives; erosion from natural deposits	As+3: Chemical oxidation to convert to As+5 Reverse osmosis (w/prior chlorination) Distillation As+5:
Asbestos (fiber≻10µm)	7 million fibers/L	7 MFL	Higher risk of developing benign intestinal polyps	Decay of asbestos cement in water mains; natural deposit erosion	Corrosion control to reduce leaching from distribution pipes Coagulation/filtration Submicron filtration Reverse osmosis Utrafiltration Distillation
Barium	2	2	Higher blood pressure	Drilling waste discharge; metal refineries; natural deposit erosion	Cation exchange Reverse osmosis Distillation Eectrodialysis
Beryllium	0.004	0.004	Intestinal lesions	Discharge from metals refineries and coal-burning factories; and electrical, aerospace and defense firms	Coagulation/filtration Activated carbon* Line softening Activated alumina Cation exchange Reverse osmosis Distillation Bectrodialysis
Cadmium	0.005	0.005	Kidney damage	Corrosion of galvanized pipes; natural deposits erosion; metal refineries discharge; runoff from w aste batteries and paints	Coagulation/ filtration Activated carbon* Lime softening Cation exchange Reverse osmosis Distillation Electrodialysis
Chromium (total)	0.1	0.1	Some people w ho use w ater with chromium w ell in excess of MCL over many years could experience allergic dermatitis	Steel and pulp mill discharge; metal finishing industry discharges; natural deposits erosion	Cr+3: Coagulation/filtration Lime softening Cation exchange Reverse osmosis Dstillation Cr+5: Anion exchange Reverse osmosis Distillation Organic complexes:Act
Copper	1.3	1.3 = action level; TT6	Short exposure: gastrointestinal distress; Long term exposure: Wilson's disease sufferers should consult personal doctors if above action level	Household plumbing corrosion; natural deposits erosion; leaching from wood preservatives	Cation exchange (20-90%) Reverse osmosis Distillation Bectrodialysis
Cyanide (as free cyanide)	0.2	0.2	Nerve damage or thyroid problems	Discharge from steel/metal factories; plastic and fertilizer factories	Chemical oxidation/ disinfection (pH> 10) Anion exchange Reverse osmosis Distillation Electrodialysis
Fluoride	4	4	Bone disease (pain and tenderness); children may get motled teeth	Water additive w hich promotes strong teeth; natural deposits; discharge from fertilizer and aluminum factories	Activated alumina Bone char Reverse osmosis Distillation Bectrodialysis
Lead	Zero	0.015 = action level; TT6	Infants/ children: physical/mental developmental delays; Adults; high blood pressure; kidney problems	Household plumbing corrosion; runoff from waste batteries; natural deposits erosion	Cation exchange (20-90%) Coagulation/filtration Activated carbon* Lime softening Reverse osmosis Distillation Electrodialysis
Inorganic Mercury	0.002	0.002	Kidney damage	Natural deposits erosion; refinery/factory discharge; landfill/ cropland runoff; fluorescent lamps	HG+2:Activated carbon* Line softening Cation exchange (20-90%) Reverse osmosis Distillation HgCl3-1: Anion exchange Reverse osmosis Distillation Organic complexes: Activated carbon
Nickel	0.1	0.1	Kidney damage, respiratory difficulties, higher cancer risk	Natural deposits erosion, refinery/factory discharge	Ni+2: Cation exchange Lime softening Reverse osmosis Distillation
Nitrate (as N)	10	10	Infants under 6 months: blue baby syndrome - life threatening without immediate medical attention; symptom baby looks blue, shortness of breath	Runoff from fertilizer use; leaching from septic tanks, sew age; natural deposits erosion	Anion exchange Reverse osmosis (pressure sensitive) Distillation Electrodialysis
Nitrite (as N)	1	1	Infants under 6 months: blue baby syndrome - life threatening without immediate medical attention; symptom: Baby looks blue, shortness of breath	Runoff from fertilizer use; leaching from septic tanks, sew age; natural deposits erosion	Chemical oxidation To convert to nitrate then: Anion exchange Reverse osmosis (pressure sensitive) Distillation
Thallium	0,0005	0,0002	Hair loss; changes in blo kidney intestine or liver problems	od; Leaching from ore- C processing sites; discharge from electronics, glass pharmaceutical companies	ation exchange Activated alumina Reverse osmosis stillation



www.aquafilter.com

WATER TREATMENT TABLE

Organic Chemicals	MCLG1 (mg/L)4	MCL ² or TT ³ (mg/L)	Potential Health Effects from Water Ingestion	Sources of Contaminant in Drinking Water	Treatment Methods
Acrylamide	Zero	TT"	Nervous system or blood problems; higher cancer risk	Added to water in sewage/wastewater treatment	Control of water treatment chemicals and surfaces in contact with water
Alachlor	Zero	0.002	Eye, liver, kidney or spleen problems; higher cancer risk	Runoff from herbicide used on row crops	Activated carbon
Atrazine	0.003	0.003	Cardiovascular system problems; reproductive difficulties	Runoff from herbicide used on row crops	Activated carbon
Benzene	Zero	0.005	Anemia; lower blood platelets; higher cancer risk	Factory discharges; leaching from gas storage tanks and landfills	Activated carbon Aeration
Benzo(a)pyrene (PAH)	Zero	0.0002	Reproductive difficulties; higher cancer risk	Leaching from linings of water storage tanks, distribution lines	Activated carbon
Carbofuran	0.04	0.04	Blood or nervous system problems; reproductive difficulties	Leaching of soil fumigant used on rice and alfalfa	Activated carbon
Carbon tertrachloride	Zero	0.005	Liver problems; higher cancer risk	Discharge from chemical plants and other industrial activities	Aeration
Chlordane	Zero	0.002	Liver or nervous system problems; higher cancer risk	Residue of banned termiticide	Activated carbon
2,4-D	0.07	0.07	Kidney, liver or adrenal gland problems	Runoff from herbicide used on row crops	Activated carbon
1,2-Dibromo-3-chloro-propane (DBCP)	Zero	0.0002	Reproductive difficulties; higher cancer risk	Runoff/leaching from soil fumigant used on soybeans, cotton, pineapples, orchards	Activated carbon Aeration
o-Dichlorobenzene	0.6	0.6	Liver, kidney or circulatory system problems	Discharge from industrial chemical factories	Activated carbon Aeration
p-Dichlorobenzene	0.075	0.075	Anemia; liver, kidney or spleen damage; changes in blood	Discharge from industrial chemical factories	Activated carbon Aeration
2,4,5-TP (Silvex)	0.05	0.05	Liver problems	Residue of banned herbicide	Activated carbon
1,2,4-Trichlorobenzene	0.07	0.07	Changes in adrenal glands	Discharge from textile finishing factories	Activated carbon Aeration
1,1,1- Trichloroethane	0.2	0.2	Liver, nervous system and circulatory problems	Discharge from metal degreasing sites and other factories	Activated carbon Aeration
1,1, 2-Trichloroethane	0.003	0.005	Liver, kidney or immune system problems	Discharge from industrial chemical factories	Activated carbon Aeration
Trichloroethylene	Zero	0.005	Liver problems; higher cancer risk	Discharge from petroleum refineries	Activated carbon Aeration
Vinyl chloride	Zero	0.002	Higher cancer risk	Leaching from PVC pipes; discharge of plastic factories	Aeration
Xylenes (total)	10	10	Nervous system damage	Petroleum and chemical factory discharges	Activated carbon Aeration
Radionuclides	MCLG1 (mg/L)4	MCL ² or TT ³ (mg/L)	Potential Health Effects from Water Ingestion	Sources of Contaminant in Drinking Water	Treatment Methods
Beta particles and photon emitters	None5	4 mrems per year	Higher cancer risk	Decay of natural and man- made deposits	lon Exchange (mixed bed) Reverse osmosis Distillation Electrodialysis
Gross alpha particle activity	None5	15pCi/L8	Higher cancer risk	Decay of natural and man- made deposits	Treatment method depends on specific radionuclide-e.g., radium, radon or uranium, see below
Radium 226 & Radium 228 (combined)	None5	5pCi/L	Higher cancer risk	Decay of natural and man- made deposits	Cation exchange Reverse osmosis Distillation
Radon	0	300 pCi/L (P)	Higher cancer risk	Decay of natural and man- made deposits	Bectrodialysis
Micro-organisms	MCLG1 (mg/L)4	MCL ² or TT ³ (mg/L)	Potential Health Effects from Water Ingestion	Sources of Contaminant in Drinking Water	Treatment Methods
Giardia lamblia	0	ТТ9	Giardiasis, a gastroenteric disease	Human and animal fecal waste	Turbidity reduction to 0,3 NTU and then: Chemical Oxidation/Disinfection Chlorination Ozone Iodine Absolute Filtration (<5 micron-sized particles) Distillation
Heterotrophic Plate Count (HPC)	N/A	ТТ9	HPC has no health effects, but can indicate how effective treatment is at controlling microorganisms	N/A	Turbidity reduction to 0,3 NTU and then: Chemical Oxidation/ Disinfection Chlorination Ozone lodine Absolute Filtration (<5 micron-sized particles) Distillation
Legionella	0	ТТ9	HPC Legionnaire's Disease, more commonly know n as pneumonia	Found naturally in water; multiplies in heating systems	Turbidity reduction to 0,3 NTU and then: Chemical Oxidation/ Disinfection Chlorination Ozone lodine Absolute Filtration (<5 micron-sized particles) Distillation
Total Coliforms (including fecal coliform and E. colt)	0	5%10	Used as indicator other potentially harmful bacteria may be present11	Human and animal fecal waste	Turbidity reduction to 0,3 NTU and then: Chemical Oxidation/Disinfection Chlorination Ozone lodine (e.g.,polyiodide resins) Submicron (absolute) filtration (<0,45 micron) Ultraviolet irradiation Distillation
Turbidity	NA	TT9,0.3 NTU	Turbidity has no health effects but can interfere with disinfection and provide a medium for microbial grow th. It may indicate presence of microbes.	Soil runoff	Coagulation/Filtration Submicron filtration Utrafiltration Reverse Osmosis Cartridge filtration (matched to turbidity particle size) Distillation
1,2-Dichloroethane	0	0.005	Higher cancer risk	Industrial chemical factory discharges	Aeration
			-	-	

Micro-organisms	MCLG1 (mg/L)4	MCL ² or TT ³ (mg/L)	Potential Health Effects from Water Ingestion	Sources of Contaminant in Drinking Water	Treatment Methods
1,1-Dichloroethylene	0.007	0.007	Liver problems	Industrial chemical factory discharges	Activated carbon Aeration
cis-1,2-Dichloroethylene	0.07	0.07	Liver problems	Industrial chemical factory discharges	Activated carbon Aeration
Trans-1,2-Dichloroethylene	0.1	0.1	Liver problems	Industrial chemical factory changes	Activated carbon Aeration
Dichloromethane	Zero	0.005	Liver problems; higher cancer risk	Pharmaceutical and chemical factory discharges	Aeration
1,2-Dichloropropane	Zero	0.005	Higher cancer risk	Industrial chemical factory discharges	Activated carbon Aeration
Di(2-ethylhexyl)adipate	0.4	0.4	General toxic effects or reproductive difficulties	Leaching from PVC plumbing systems; chemical factory discharges	Activated carbon Aeration
Di(2-ethylhexyl)phthalate (PAE)	Zero	0.006	Reproductive difficulties; liver problems; higher cancer risk	Discharge from rubber and chemical factories	Activated carbon
Dinoseb	0.007	0.007	Reproductive difficulties	Runoff of herbicide used on soybeans and vegetables	Activated carbon
Dioxin (2,3,7,8-TCDD)	Zero	0.0000003	Reproductive difficulties; higher cancer risk	Discharges from chemical factory; emissions from waste incineration, other combustion	Activated carbon
Diquat	0.02	0.02	Cataracts	Runoff from herbicide use	Activated carbon
Endothall	0.1	0.1	Stomach and intestinal problems	Runoff from herbicide use	Activated carbon
Endrin	0.002	0.002	Nervous system effects	Residue of banned insecticide	Activated carbon
Epichlorohydrin	Zero	TT7	Stomach problems; reproductive difficulties; higher cancer risk	Industrial chemical factory discharge; added to water during treatment	Control of water treatment chemicals and surfaces in contact with water
Ethylbenzene	0.7	0.7	Liver or kidney problems	Discharge from petroleum refineries	Activated carbon
Ethelyne dibromide (EDB)	Zero	0.00005	Stomach problems; reproductive difficulties; higher cancer risk	Discharge from petroleum refineries	Activated carbon Aeration
Glyphosate	0.7	0.7	Kidney problems; Reproductive difficulties	Runoff from herbicide use	Oxidation Activated carbon
Heptachlor	Zero	0.0004	Liver damage; higher cancer risk	Residue of banned termiticide	Activated carbon
Heptachlor epoxide	Zero	0.0002	Liver damage; higher cancer risk	Breakdown of heptachlor	Activated carbon
Hexachlorobenzene	Zero	0.001	Liver or kidney problems; reproductive difficulties; higher cancer risk	Discharge from metal refineries and agricultural chemical factories	Activated carbon
Hexachlorocyclopenta-diene	0.05	0.05	Kidney or stomach problems	Discharge from chemical factories	Activated carbon Aeration
Lindane	0.0002	0.0002	Liver or kidney problems	Runoff/leaching from insecticide used on cattle, lumber, gardens	Activated carbon
Methoxychlor	0.04	0.04	Reproductive difficulties	Runoff/leaching from insecticide used on fruits, vegetables, alfalfa, livestock	Activated carbon
Oxamyl (Vydate)	0.2	0.2	Slight nervous system effects	Runoff/leaching from insecticide used on apples, potatoes and tomatoes	Activated carbon
Pentachlorophenol	Zero	0.001	Liver or kidney problems; higher cancer risk	Discharge from wood preserving factories	Activated carbon
Picloram	0.5	0.5	Liver problems	Herbicide runoff	Activated carbon
Polychlorinated Biphenyls (PCBs)	Zero	0.0005	Skin changes; thymus gland problems; immune deficiencies; reproductive or nervous system difficulties; higher cancer risk	Runoff from landfills; discharge from waste chemicals	Activated carbon
Simazine	0.004	0.004	Blood problems	Herbicide runoff	Activated carbon

NOTE:

Treatment Technique — An enforceable procedure or level of technical per-formance which public water systems must follow to ensure control of a contaminant.

Lead and copper are regulated in a Treatment Technique which requires systems to take tap water samples at sites with lead pipes or copper pipes that have lead solder and/or are served by lead service lines. The action level, which triggers water systems into taking treatment steps, if exceeded in more than 10% of samples, for copper is 1,3 mg/L and for lead is 0,015 mg/L.

Fecal coliforms and E. coli are bacteria whose presence indicates that the water may be contaminated with human/animal wastes. Microbes in these wastes can cause diarrhea, cramps, nausea, headaches or other symptoms.

Source: USEPA (Special thanks to Tom Sorg, Kim Fox, and Tom Speth) and Cartwright Consulting



The Clear Choice Water Filtration Syst

www.aquafilter.com

Glossary Of Filtration Terminology

This section presents definitions for some key words and phrases that are generally associated with filtration processes.

Absorption: The process of substance actually penetrating into the structure of another substance. This is different from adsorption in which one substance adheres to the surface of another

Abrasion Resistance: Ability of a fiber or fabric to withstand surface wear Absolute: A degree of filtration that guarantees 100% removal of suspended solids over a specified size found in the filtrate.

Absolute Pressure: The pressure above an absolute vacuum. One atmosphere (14.70 psi) greater than gauge pressure. Symbolized as psia when the pressure is expressed in psi units

Absolute Rating: Particle size in micrometers removed at a given efficiency under a

manufacturer's defined test condition. Also an arbitrary term assigned by a manufacturer. Implied is 100%, but more often defined as 98.67%, 99%, 99.9% and 99.99%, according to the manufacturer. Aquafilter defines absolute as 99.98% removal (Beta = 5000) as determined by particle counting methods.

Acid: A compound resulting in a pH less than 7 when in aqueous solution, a molecule that can give up a proton to a base, accept an unshared pair of electrons from a base or react with a base to form a salt, a substance that has more free hydrogen ions, H+, than hydroxyl ions. OH-

Acidity: Having the properties of an acid; a pH less than 7. Acidit: The condition of water or soil which contains a sufficient amount of acid substances to lower the pH below 7.0

Activated Alumina: Activated Alumina is a form of aluminum oxide used as a desiccant (dryer) for gases. It is also used as a carrier for potassium pernanganate when the latter is used as a chemisorber.

Activated Carbon: A water treatment medium found in block, granulated, or powdered form which is produced by heating carbonaceous substances, bituminous coal or cellulose-based substances such as wood or coconut shell, to 700°C or less in the absence of air to form a carbonized char and then activating (oxidizing) at 800°C to 1000°C with oxidizing gase such as steam and carbon dioxide (oxygen is never used as the oxidizing gas because its reaction with the carbon surface is too rapid and violent) to form pores, thus creating a

highly porous adsorbent material. Activated carbon is commonly used for dechlorination and for reducing trace and soluble materials such as organic chemicals and radon from water. Activated Carbon Block Filter: Activated carbon block is a blend of fine activated carbon (e.g. 80 x 325 mesh activated carbon), water and a suitable binder (such as polyethylene or a similar material) that is mixed and molded and hardened or extruded to a cartridge filter of any size and shape. Sometimes specialized media are added along with activated carbon to provide customized performances for specific contaminants.

Adhesive: An Adhesive is a material used to coat filter fibers in order to increase the retentivity of dust particles by the fibers.

Adsorben: An Adsorbent is an adsorber. That upon which adsorption takes place. It is the material to which a gas molecule is attached and retained.

Adsorption: The physical process occurring when liquids, gases, or suspended matter adhere to the surfaces of or in the pores of an adsorbent medium. Adsorption is a physical Advanced water treatment: The level of water treatment that requires an 85-percent

reduction in pollutant concentration, also known as tertiary treatment. Aerobic Bacteria: Organisms which require oxygen to live.

Aggressive water: Water that is soft and acidic and can corrode plumbing, pipes and appliances.

Algae: Algae is a very diverse group of photosynthetic plants, ranging from microscopic single- cell forms to multi-cellular, very large forms such as seaweed. All of them contain chlorophyll and hence most are green, but some of them may be different colors due to the presence of other, overshadowing pigments.

Alkaline: The condition of water or soil which contains a sufficient amount of alkali substances to raise the pH above 7.0.

Alkalinity: The capacity of water to neutralize acids, a property imparted by the water's content of carbonates, bicarbonates, hydroxides and occasionally borates, silicates and

content or carbonates, bicarbonates, nydroxides and occasionally borates, silicates and phosphates. It is expressed in milligrams per liter of equivalent calcium carbonate. **Alkalizer**: an agent that counteracts or neutralizes acidity **Ammonia**: An inorganic form of nitrogen, is contained in fertilizers, septic system effluent, and animal wastes. It is also a product of bacterial decomposition of organic matter. Ammonia NH3-N (NH3-N) becomes a concern if high levels of the un-ionized form are present. In this form NH3-N can be toxic to aquatic organisms. The presence of un-ionized ammonia is a function of the NH3-N concentration, pH, and temperature. Conversion of UII 0 NH3 - N to the second NH3-N to initiate information of the NH3-N concentration, private emperative software of oxygen which can kill aquatic organisms due to the lowered dissolved oxygen concentrations in water. NH3-N concentrations are reported in mg/L NH3-N. Ambient: Refers to "common" environmental conditions in which experiment is conducted.

For example: 14.7 psia and 20° to 25° C (room temperature). Anaerobic: A condition in which there is no air or no available free oxygen. Organism

Anisotropic (ASVMMETRIC) MEMBRANE: A membrane in which the pore size and structure are not the same from one side of the membrane to the other. Such membranes are usually considered "directional" because of the difference in flow characteristics depending on which side of the membrane faces the feed stream. Anion: An ion with a negative charge. An anion such as chloride (CL), nitrate (N03)

bicarbonate (HC03), or sulfate (S04) may result from the dissociation of salt, acid or alkali. Anion Exchange: An ion exchange process in which anions in solutions are exchanged for other anions from an ion exchange resin. See also ion exchange. Aqueous: Similar to or resembling water. In reference to solution made in water

Asseptic: Refers to an operation performed in a sterile environment designed to prevent contamination through introduction of bacteria.

Automatic Water Softener (Or Automatic Filter): A water softener (or filter) that is equipped with a clock timer, which automatically initiates the backwash and or regeneration process at certain preset intervals of time. All operations, including bypass of treated or untreated water (depending upon design) backwashing, brining, rinsing and returning the with the endergine are referred extremention. unit to service are performed automatically. Backpressure: A backward surge of pressure from downstream to upstream of the filter

Can be the result of closing a value or air entrapped in a liquid system. Backwash: The up flow or counter current flow of water through a filter medium or ion

Eackwash. The up now of counter current now of water inforcing a nitter medium of ion exchange medium for the purpose of thoroughly expanding the media bed to remove foreign particulate matter accumulated during the service cycle and to flush it to the drain. Bacteria: Single-celled organism (singular form=bacterium) which lacks well-defined nuclear membranes and other specialized functional cell parts and reproduces by cell division or spores. Bacteria may be free-living organisms or parasites. Bacteria (along with fungi) are decomposers that breakdown the wastes and bodies of dead organisms, making their components available for reuse. Bacteria cells range from about 1-10 microns in length and form 0.2 to 1 division former in with them events the supervised their and from 0.2 to 1 micron in width. They exist almost everywhere on earth. Despite their small size, the total weight of all bacteria in the world likely exceeds that of all other organisms combined. Some bacteria are helpful to man, others harmful.

Bacteriostatic Media: Inhibits the growth of bacteria within the media bed. Bar: A unit of pressure. One bar = 14.5 psi. Beta Ratio: The ratio of the number of particles of a given size and larger upstream of a filter to the number of particles of the same size and larger downstream. > Beta Ratio and Efficiency Relationship

0/ Ef

	, <u> </u>
1	0
2	50
4	75
5	80
10	90
20	95
50	98
75	98.67
100	99
1,000	99.9
5,000	99.98
10 000	99 99

BOD: Biochemical oxygen demand. Bottled water: Water that is sold in plastic containers for drinking water and/ or domestic use. Bioburden: The load or level of microorganisms in a substance to be filtered.

Biocide: A chemical which can kill or inhibit the growth of living organisms such as bacteria, fungi, molds and slimes.

Biohazard: Biological refuse, possibly pathogenic in nature. Biosafety: Biological safety or non-toxicity of a substance to a living organism by passing tests as listed in the United States Pharmocopeia. Analogous to "chemically inert." For filters used in biological and health care application, Plastic Class-VI Blackwater: Wastewater from toilets, latrines, privies, water containing feces or body fluids and water from sinks used for food preparation or disposal of chemical or biological ingredients.

Blue-green algae: Prokaryotic organisms with a bacteria-like cell structure, lacking a nucleus and other organelles, these species manufacture photosynthetic pigments but lack chloroplasts, the specialized photosynthetic organelles in higher plants, in some situations an increase in blue-green algae can indicate an environmental stress such as pollution.

Brackish Water: Water containing dissolved solids in the range 1000-15000 ppm. Brine: A strong solution of salt(s) with total dissolved solids concentrates in the range of 30,000 to 300,000.

Bridging: Condition of filter loading where contaminants span the open space between adjacent sections of a filter medium, thus blocking a portion of the useful filtration area.

Bubble Point: Pressure drop in inches of water required to expel the first steady Bubble Point: Pressure drop in inches of water required to exper the first steady (continuous) stream of bubbles (fizz point) from a horizontal disc of wetted filter medium or a filter cartridge immersed in a liquid (usually alcohol). Bubble Point Pressure: A test to determine the maximum pore size openings of a filter. The differential gas pressure at which a wetting liquid (usually water) is pushed

out of the largest pores and a steady stream of gas bubbles is emitted from a wetted filter under specific test conditions. Used as filter integrity test with specific, validated, pressure values for specific pore-size (and type) filters. Bubble Point Test: A common, nondestructive method used to test the integrity of

product construction to compare relative provides of filter media or to monitor product consistency as a quality control method.

Buna-N: A Nitrile rubber seal compound. This is a generic term covering many formulations.

Burst Pressure: The pressure causing rupture. The inside-out differential pressure that causes outward pressure on the structural of a filter medium, filter or housing. Bypass: Fluid flowing through a passage other than the filter medium and/or leakage around filter media seals.

Bypass Flow Restrictor: A device to direct feed material through the membrane elements retentate flow channels while allowing a controlled amount to bypass these channels

By-product: A by-product is an incidental or secondary product made in the manufacture of a primary product. For example, a by-product of cheese production is whey which through membrane filtration can be fractioned into valuable products such as whey protein concentrate and whey protein isolate; a by-products of biodiesel production is glycerine and a by-product of bioethanol production is DDGS. **Cake**: Solids deposited on the filter media.

Calcium: A metallic element essential for the normal development and functioning of the body. Calcium is an important constituent of bones and teeth; the matrix of bone, consisting principally of calcium phosphate, accounts for 99% of the body's calcium. Membrane filtration systems can be used to harvest the calcium but more commonly it can be used to remove the calcium from water (and other solvents). Candle Filter: A reusable filter consisting of a tube made from ceramics or metal.

Flow is from the outside-in with particulate accumulating on the outside of the candle. The candle can be cleaned by various means, including back-pulsing, heat chemicals etc.

Capacity: Volume of product which a housing will accommodate expressed in gallons or similar units. Also, amount which will filter at a given efficiency and flow rate, expressed in gallons per minute or similar units.

Cappilary membranes: Membranes about the thickness of a human hair, used for Reverse Osmosis, nanofiltration, ultrafiltration and microfiltrtion.

Carbon Filter: A carbon filter is an air purifier using activated carbon as the air cleansing agent for the removal of gaseous contaminants. Carbon Tetrachloride Activity: The maximum percentage increase in weight of a bed of tetrachloride has passed through at a given temperature.

Carcinogen: Any substance which tends to produce cancer in an organism. Cartridge Filter: A device made up of a housing and a removable cartridge (element)

for a fluid filtration. In high flow rate commercial applications, the element is clustered in a large housing. Elements can be cleanable and reusable or disposable.

Cation: A positive ion in an electrolyte solution, attracted to the cathode under the influence of a difference in electrical potential sodium ior is a cation. Cartridge Design Flow Rate: Flow rate at which cartridge published performance was generated in laboratory tests. Flow rates above those listed below will adversely

affect the efficiency and dirt-holding capacity of cartridge Cellulose: (1) fibers used to manufacturer wetlaid paper (2) used as a filter aid in

highly refined alpha cellulose form or as the slightly more unbleached form.

Ceramic: Ceramics can be defined as inorganic, nonmetallic materials. They are typically crystalline in nature and are compounds formed between metallic and nonmetallic elements. Typically the ceramic form used in membranes are a-aluminum oxide, titanium dioxide, TiO2, zirconium dioxide, ZiO2.

Channeling: Tendency for contaminant to pass through a low-density area of an inconsistent filter medium or around cartridge seal points.

Chloramines: Chemical complexes formed from the reaction between ammonia and Chloramines: Chemical complexes formed from the reaction between ammonia and chlorine being used to disinfect many municipal water supplies. Unlike chlorine, chloramines do not combine with organics in the water to form potentially dangerous trihalomethanes (THMS). Chloramines can exist in three forms: 1. Monochloramine 2. Dichloramine 3. Nitrogen Trichloride. Water containing chloramines must not be used for fish or kidney dialysis applications.

Chlorinated: A compound that has been reacted with the halide chlorine and now contains at least one chlorine atom in the molecule.

Chlorination: The addition of chlorine to water primarily for the purpose of disinfection but

Chronic toxicity: A long-term toxic effect produced in an organism by a toxicant, a substance or a mixture of substances.

Chromatography: The separation of substances in a mixture based on their affinity for certain solvents and solid surfaces.

Classification: Arrangement or separation of particles by size. Cleanroom: A Cleanroom is a room (facility) in which the air supply, air distribution, filtration of air supply, materials of construction, and operating procedures are regulated to control airborne particle concentrations to meet appropriate cleanliness levels. **Cleanable:** A filter element which, when loaded with contaminant, can be cleaned by a

suitable process and returned to service with an acceptable percentage of its original dirt holding capacity.

Cleanability: The ability of a filter element to withstand repeated cleanings, while maintaining adequate dirt capacity.

COD: Chemical oxygen demand. Colloids: Suspension of submicron particles in a continuous fluid medium that will not settle out of the medium. Compatibility: Term used in relation to the non-reactivity of filter materials with the

substance to be filtered.

Conductivity: Used as an approximate measurement of mineral content. Units commonly used as micro mhos/cm.

Concentrator: An apparatus or method for removing some of the water from a sample to concentrate the substances dissolved or suspended in it; usually used to concentrate solutions of biological macromolecules, e.g., proteins and nucleic acids.

Contaminant: Undesirable insoluble solid or gelatinous particles present in a fluid. **Core:** Commonly refers to a perforated tube, which serves as the center of a filter cartridge (element)

Core Yarn: Used in filtration with fiberglass or synthetic yarn. Spun or texturized yarns are twisted around a filament (core) yarn, adding yarn strength and stability. Crossflow (Tangential Flow) Filtration: A filtration system in which the feed stream flows

across the filter media and exits as a retentate stream. The retentate stream is recycled to merge into the feed stream, while a portion of it passes through the filter media, resulting in concentration of the feed stream (referred to as concentrate). Cross-flow membrane filtration: Cross-flow membrane filtration describes a range of

molecular-level separations in the micron and sub-micron scale where either a solvent is separated from solutes or different solutes are separated from each other. Nominal membrane porosity is indirectly proportionate to operating pressure; the "tighter" the membrane, the higher the process operating pressure requirement. This is due to differences in the transport mechanisms involved whereby diffusion plays the key role in separations occurring in the reverse osmosis range while size exclusion is the primary separation mechanism for ultrafiltration.

Cycle Length/Filter Life: The duration, measured in time or volume, that a filter can

operate effectively between replacement and/or cleaning. Cyclone: A conical-shaped vessel for separating mixed sized particulates from the gas stream. The vessel has a tangential entry at the largest diameter allowing the large particles to drop out and be removed from the bottom of the cone while smaller particulate exits overhead with the majority of the gas stream.

Cyanobacteria: (blue-green algae) A division of bacteria that obtain their energy through photosynthesis. They are often referred to as blue-green algae, although they are in fact bacteria, not algae. The description is primarily used to reflect their appearance and ecological role rather than their evolutionary lineage.

Dead End (Conventional) Filtration: Feed stream flows in one direction only, perpendicular to and through the filter medium to emerge as product or filtrate. Delta () P:See "Differential Pressure". Deionization: The removal of all ionized minerals and salts (both organic and inorganic)

from a solution by a two-phase ion exchange procedure. First, positively charged ions are removed by a cation exchange resin in exchange for a chemically equivalent amount of hydrogen ions. Second, negatively charged ions are removed by an anion exchange resin for a chemically equivalent amount of hydroxide ions. The hydrogen and hydroxide ions introduced in this process unite to water molecules. This process is also called demineralization by ion exchange. **Density**: Mass per unit volume of a substance under specified conditions of temperature

and pressure. Mass/unit volume, usually expressed in g/cc, lb./cu. ft or lb./gal Depth Filter: A matrix of randomly distributed fibers creating a tortuous path with pores of

Depth Media: Generally filter media that are thick and provide graded density construction. Wound, resin-bonded and melt blown cartridges fall into this category. Typically, these cartridges result in lower flow rates, higher initial pressure drops and lower dirt holding capacities than surface media (pleated).

Desalination: The removal of dissolved inorganic solids (salts) from a solution such as water to produce a liquid which is free of dissolved salts. Desalination is typically accomplished by distillation, reverse osmosis or electrodialysis.

Differential Pressure – Delta (Δ) P: The difference in pressure at two points in a water

system. Differences may be due to variations in elevation or to friction losses, or to pressure drops caused by resistance to water flow through pipes, softeners, filters or other devices. The change in pressure or the pressure drop across a component or device located within the air stream; the difference between static pressure measured at the inlet and outlet of a component device.

Differential Pressure/Pressure Drop: Difference in pressure between two points in a system. In filters, this is usually measured between the inlet and outlet of the filter housing (is a determining factor of filter service life). Dissolved oxygen: The concentration of molecular oxygen (O2) dissolved in water,

usually expressed in milligrams per liter (mg/L), parts per million, or percent of saturation. The DO level represents one of the most important measurements of water quality and is a critical indicator of a water body's ability to support healthy ecosystems. Levels above 5 mg/L are considered optimal, and most fish cannot survive for prolonged periods at levels below 3 mg/L. Microbial communities in water use oxygen to breakdown organic materials, such as manure, sewage and decomposing algae. Low levels of dissolved oxygen can be a sign that too much organic material is in a water body.

Di Water: Deionized water; water processed through an ion exchange process by passing through both cation and anion exchange resin beds, or a mixed resin bed to remove both positive and negative ions. The purity of water is measured by its electric resistance. High quality DI water has a minimum resistance of 18 megohm per cm at 25°C

Dirt Holding Capacity: The weight of a contaminant fed to the filter during a test to reach a predefined terminal pressure drop.

Disposable Filters: Those filters not cleaned or reused. Referred to as one-time or single-use filters.

Dissolve: The process by which solid particles separate from the mass and mix molecule by molecule with a liquid and appear to become part of the liquid Dissolved metals: In a liquid, metals which pass through a filter of a designated pore size, are assumed for environmental purposes to be dissolved.

Dissolved organic matter, DOM: Carbon compounds in water solution, generally from the decomposition of natural plant and animal tissues, but including some

anthropogenic contaminants. Distillation: The process of separating the water from the organic and inorganic contaminants through a combination of evaporation (or vaporization), cooli condensation.

Domestic water use: Water used for household purposes, such as drinking, food preparation, bathing, washing clothes, dishes and dogs, flushing toilets and watering lawns and gardens, most domestic water is delivered to homes by a public water supply facility

DOP. Dioctvl phthalate, a plasticizer that can be aerosolized to particles of extremely uniform size of the order of 0.3µm. Retention of DOP aerosol is used a s standard procedure for pore size rating of air filters.

Double Open End (DOE): Double Open Ended Cartridge .A filter cartridge configuration such that both ends are open and require housings with knife edge sealing devices

Downstream Side (Of Filter): The filtrate or product stream side of the filter. Drinking water: A water supply, treated or untreated which is intended for human consumption and uses and which is considered to be free of toxins and pathogenic bacteria, cysts or viruses, potable water, fit to drink, potable water that has or is to be treated additionally, to enhance aesthetic quality and/or reduce mineral content plus other known or unknown, undesirable substances: by one or more point-of-use water

processing devices or systems or purified bottled water. Dry Heat Sterilization: Sterilization at or above 180°C using a convection or forced air oven without moisture; may concurrently depyrogenate if adequate time and elevated build in the state, may concurrently depyrogenate in adequate time and erevated temperature are employed. Duplex Filter: Assembly of two filters with a valve for selection of either or both filters.

E. coli: Escherichia coli; The most prevalent bacteria in the gastrointestical tract of humans and animals. It occurs in solids and water as a result of fecal contamination. Efficiency: The ability of the filter medium to remove particles from the fluid stream. Efficiency (Media Filtration): The percent of contaminant reduction, which occurs with a specified medium volume and specified water contact time. Membrane filtration - the figure obtained (expressed as a percent) by dividing the volume (gallons or liters) of product water produced by the total volume (gallons or liters) of feed water to the particular unit or system.

Effective Filtration Area: The portion of filter that fluid flows through during the filtration (EFA) process.

Effluent: The fluid which has passed through a filter (syn: filtrate or product stream); also, outflow from other types of treatments such as wastewater treatment plants. Electrolyte: Substances which will conduct an electrical current, either in molten state or in a solution e.g. NaCl in water.

End Caps: Components adhered to a filter element with adhesive or other means to contain the filter medium in a form designed for the element.

End Cap: The end of many types of filter cartridges. End Point: Final objective or, in petroleum distillation, temperature at which the distillation ceases.

Emulsion: A suspension of small liquid droplets within a second liquid that will not mix. EPA: Environment Protection Agency regulates environmental monitoring. Establishes and enforces its guidelines.

Evaporation: Evaporation is the process whereby atoms or molecules in a liquid state (or solid state if the substance sublimes) gain sufficient energy to enter the gaseous

state. In other words, the process by which a liquid changes into a gas. (vaporization: the process of becoming a vapor; dehydration: the process of extracting moisture). **FDA**: The **Food and Drug Administration** (**FDA** or **USFDA**) is an agency of the United States Department of Health and Human Services, one of the United States federal executive departments. The FDA is responsible for protecting and promoting public health through the regulation and supervision of safety of various products. To be used for filtration of foods, beverages, drugs or cosmetics. All filter construction Administration (FDA) as listed in CFR Title 21.

Fecal coliform: A group of bacteria found in the intestinal tract of humans and animals, and also found in soil. While harmless in themselves, coliform bacteria are commonly used as indicators of the presence of pathogenic organisms and other disease-causing bacteria, such as those that cause typhoid, dysentery, hepatitis A and cholera. Measured in number of bacteria per 100 milliliters of water. Failing septic systems and runoff from feedlots are common sources of fecal coliform in water samples. Feed: Materials to be filtered. Also referred to as concentrate, influent, intake, liquor, mud, prefilt, pulp, slime or sludge.

Ferric Iron: Small solid iron particles containing trivalent iron, usually as gelatinous ferric hydroxide or ferric oxide, which are suspended in water and visible as "rusty water." Ferric iron can normally be removed by filtration. Also called precipitated iron. Ferrous Iron: A divalent iron ion, usually as ferrous bicarbonate which, when dissolved in water, produces a clear solution. It is usually removed by cation exchange water softening. Also called clear water iron.

Flow meter: A device for monitoring and measuring the flow of a substance (typically fluid or gas). GEA Filtration's sister-company, GEA Diessel, is a leading supplier of Flux:The rate of permeate flow through a membrane as expressed per unit of

membrane area. (I/m2/hr or gal/ft2/day) **Fiber**: Any particle with length greater than or equal to 0.5 micron and at least five

times greater than its diameter, leaving substantially parallel sides

Filter (noun): A device for carrying out filtration which consists of the filter medium and suitable holder for constraining and supporting the filter in the fluid path. Filter (verb): To pass a fluid containing particles through a filter medium whereby particles are removed from the fluid.

Filter Effiiciency: A measurement of how well a filter retains particles. Usually

expressed as the percentage of retention of particles of a specific size by a filter; see also "Beta Ratio" and "Log Reduction Value." Filter Element: (a) Filter media. (b) The combination of media and supports or

stiffeners in a filter.

Filter Frame: The Filter Frame is the element which composes the whole outside of the filter. Not all air filters have frames.

Filter Life: Measure of a filter's useful service life based on the amount of standard contaminate required to cause differential pressure to increase to an unacceptable level. typically 2-4 times it initial differential pressure or 50-80% drop in initial flow or the downstream measure of unacceptable particulate.

Filter Media Migration: Problem caused by a filter medium which is constructed of a non-continuous or fibrous polymeric matrix such that portions of the filter change structure

causing undefined pore size/distribution, as a function of fluid flow. **Filter Medium** : The permeable material that removes particles from a fluid being filtered. Filter Media: Plural of filter medium. Filtrate: The effluent of a filtration process. The filtered product

Filtration: The process by which particles are removed from a fluid by passing the fluid through a permeable material.

Filter Paper: A permeable web of randomly oriented fibers, generally cellulose or glass fiber formed from water draining from a suspension fed in a paper making process. Also, a presentation at a filtration conference

Filter system: The combination of a filter and associated hardware required for the filtration process

Filtration: Separation of particulate matter from a fluid by passing the fluid through a

permeable medium that will trap a percentage of the particulates. Filtration Efficiency: That fraction of suspended particles retained by the filter

Filtration rate: The volume of liquid that passes through a given area in a specified time. Usually expressed as gallons per square foot per minute (or hour). Flow Decay: Decrease in flow rate as a result of filter plugging or clogging. Flow Decay Test: An experiment to determine flow rate and throughput of a filter type or combination of filters on a specific liquid, usually by using a small area filters, to determine the sizing of a filter system by extraoolation. the sizing of a filter system by extrapolation. **Flow Rate**: It is the speed at which a liquid flows and is measured in gallons or liters per

minute. Flow rate of a liquid can be affected by the liquids' viscosity, differential pressure, temperature and type of filter used.

Flow Resistance: Resistance offered by a filter medium to fluid flow. Fluoridated: A compound that has been reacted with the halide fluorine and now contains at least one fluorine atom in the molecule. Flux: A relationship of flow to surface area; expressed as gallons per minute per square

foot.

Forward Flow Test: An integrity test measuring air diffusion. See "Diffusional Flow Test. Fungi: Fungi are any of a group of parasitic lower plants that lack chlorophyll, including molds and mildews.

Gasket: Material inserted between contact surfaces of a joint to ensure a fluid-tight seal. Gauge Pressure: Pressure greater than atmospheric pressure.

Gels: Compressible or semisolid materials that can pass through filter media at an undefined and inconsistent degree. Best removed by depth medium.

GAC: Granular Activated Carbon

GMPs: Good Manufacturing Practices. Regulations promulgated by the Food and Drug Administration governing the manufacture of drugs (Ref. Code of Federal Regulations 21 CFR 210 & 211), medical devices (21 CFR 820), and Large Volume Parenterals (21 CFR 212 proposed). **GPH**: Gallons per hour

GPM Gallons per minute

Graded Density: Variation in a cartridge that results in the filter medium being more dense toward the core and less dense toward the outside surface. This is useful where a wide range of particle sizes exists because it allows larger particles to be trapped toward the surface and smaller particles toward the core. Greywater: Wastewater from clothes washing machines, showers, bathtubs

sinks that are not used for disposal of chemical or

handwashing, lavatories and sinks that are not used for disposal of chemical or chemical-biological ingredients or feces. **Gravity Filter**: Filter in which the driving force for filtration is provided solely by the head of

Gravity Separation: Separation of immiscible phases resulting from a difference in Specific gravity by coalescing. Ground water: Water within the earth that supplies wells and springs, water in the zone of

saturation where all penings in rocks and soliar efflide, the upper surface of which forms the water table, water that flows in aquifers under the surface of the land and not on the surface, water that flows or seeps downward and saturates soil or rock, the upper surface of the saturated zone is called the water table, water beneath the surface of the ground, consisting largely of surface water that has seeped down, water beneath the earth's surface, occurring in aquifers at one or more depth levels.

Groundwater Testing: Process of collecting and analyzing groundwater in areas where contamination is suspected such as dumpsites and landfills. Look for pesticides, dissolved metals etc.

Hardness: A common quality of water which contains dissolved compounds of calcium and magnesium and, sometimes, other divalent and trivalent metallic elements. The term hardness was originally applied to waters that were hard to wash in, referring to the soap wasting properties of hard water. Hardness prevents soap from lathering by causing the development of an insoluble curdy precipitate in the water; hardness typically causes the

buildup of hardness scale (such as seen in cooking pans). Dissolved calcium and magnesium salts are primarily responsible for most scaling in pipes and water heaters and cause numerous problems in laundry, kitchen, and bath. Hardness is usually expressed in grains per gallon (or ppm) as calcium carbonate equivalent.

Grains/Gallon Mg/Liter (nnm) То

icilli	oranis/oanon	ing/Ener (ppin)
Soft	Less than 1.0	Less than 17.1
Slightly Hard	1.0 to 3.5	17.1 to 60
Moderately	3.5 to 7.0	60 to 120
Hard	7.0 to 10.5	120 to 180
Very Hard	10.5 and above	180 and above

Hard water: Water containing a high level of calcium, magnesium, and other minerals, hard water reduces the cleansing power of soap and produces scale in hot water lines boilers and appliances

Heavy Metals: Metallic elements with high atomic weights, e.g. mercury, barium, bismuth and lead. They can damage living things at low concentrations and tend to accumulate in the food chain. Metallic elements having a high density (> 5g/cm5), toxic for the most part. Herbicides: Chemicals used to kill undesirable vegetation. Hold Up Volume: Also called Retention Volume. Volume of fluid retained in a filter and/or

Housing after purging the assemble with air or suitable gas. Housing after purging the assemble with air or suitable gas.

allowing for the flow of a fluid and contaminate through the filter, while containing the process.

Hydrometer: An instrument used to measure the density of a liquid. Hydrophilic: Having a strong affinity (liking) for water, and thereby exhibiting the characteristic of absorbing water. Example - cotton is a hydrophilic fiber. The opposite of hydrophobic. The tendency of a surface to wet with water (water loving).

Hydrophobic: Having a strong aversion (dislike) for water, and thereby exhibiting the characteristic of repelling water. Example - Nylon is a hydrophobic fiber. The opposite of hydrophilic. The tendency of a surface not to wet with water (water hating).

Humidity: Humidity is a measurement of the amount of moisture in the air. Influent: Fluid entering the inlet of a filter.

Inlet Pressure: The pressure entering the inlet side of the filter. Also called upstream pressure or line pressure.

In-Line Filter: A filter assembly in which the inlet, outlet & filter element are in line. Integrity Test: A non-destructive test which is used to predict the functional performance of a filter. The valid use of this test requires that it be correlated to standardized bacterial or particle retention test. Examples: Bubble Point Test,

Inffusion Test, Forward Flow Test, Pressure Hold Test. Ion(s): An atom or group of atoms that carries a positive or negative electrical charge

Ion(s): An atom or group of atoms that carries a positive or negative electrical charge as a result of having lost or gained one or more of the electrons. Ion Exchange: A reversible chemical process in which ions from an insoluble permanent solid medium (the "ion exchanger" - usually a resin) are exchanged for ions in a solution or fluid mixture surrounding the insoluble medium. The superficial physical structure of the solid in not affected. The direction of exchange depends upon the selective attraction of the ion exchanger resin for the certain ions present and the concentration of the ions in the solution. Both cation and anion exchange are used in write conditioning.

water conditioning. Cation exchange is commonly used for water softening. Ion Exchange Columns: Vessels filled with ion exchange resin (anion, cation, or mixed) for producing conditioned or DI Water. Also, type of column used for Ion Exchange Chromatography (IEC).

Ionizer: Ion generators (or ionizers) are a type of air cleaner that act by charging the particles in a room so that they are attracted to and adhere to walls, floors, tabletops, draperies, occupants, etc. Abrasion can result in these particles being re-suspended into the air. In some cases these devices contain a collector to attract the charged particles back to the unit. ISO - International Organization for Standardization:ISO (International Organization)

for Standardization) is the world's largest developer of standards. Coordinated from a central office in Geneva, Switzerland, the ISO is a network of the national standards Isotropic (Symmetric) Membrane: Membrane in which the pore openings are the

same diameter throughout the thickness and on both sides of the membrane. Such membranes are non-directional, i.e., their flow characteristics are independent of which side faces the feed stream. Iron: A very common element often present in groundwater in amounts ranging from

0.01 to 10.0 ppm (mg/1). Iron may be found in three forms: 1. insoluble form such as in ferrous bicarbonate; 2. bound with a soluble organic compound; 3. as suspended ferric iron particles. Iron above 0.3 nig/1 is objectionable in water because of staining of laundry and plumbing fixtures.

Iron Bacteria: Bacteria which thrive on iron and are able to actually use ferrous iron (as found in water or steel pipes) in their metabolic processes to incorporate ferric iron in their cell structure and to deposit gelatinous ferric

hydroxide iron compounds in their life processes. **K or k**: The symbol for kilo or 1,000. As in kilogram (kg = 1,000g) or kilometer

(km = 1,000m). In information systems, and computers, 1K means 1024 bits of information. A 64K memory stores 65,536 bits.

Laminar Flow: Flow rate at which liquid is in a nonturbulent state (10 ft/sec) and should not be exceeded to maintain filtration integrity and consistency. Leaching: Extraction or flushing out of dissolved or suspended materials from the soil, solid waste or another medium by water or other liquids as they percolate down through the medium to ground water or flow laterally through the waste material, the process by which soluble materials in the soil, such as salts, nutrients, pesticide chemicals or contaminants, are washed into a lower layer of soil or are dissolved and carried away by water.

Line Pressure: The pressure in the supply line. Also called inlet pressure, upstream pressure.

Manometer: A U-shaped tube filled with a specific liquid. The difference in height between the liquid in each leg of the tube gives directly the difference in

pressure on each leg of the tube. Used to monitor differential pressure. Mean Flow Pore Measurement: The theoretical diameter of the mean pore. It is calculated as the diameter of the pore of a wetted membrane partially voided of liquid such that air flow of the partially wetted membrane is equal to ý the dry air flow.

Mean Filtration Rating: Average size of the pores of the filter medium Media (Medium): Material in a filter element that separates solids from fluid. Media Migration: Contamination of the effluent by fibers or other material of which the filter is constructed.

Meltblown: A nonwoven manufacturing process for filtration media, where a molten polymer is extruded out of an orifice with high-velocity air to create fine fibers. The fibers can create roll stock or be spray-spun onto porous tubes to create a finished filter.

Membrane: A thin sheet or surface film, either natural or man-made, of microporous structure that performs as an efficient filter of particles down to the size range of chemical molecules and ions. Such membranes are termed "semipermeable" because some substances will pass through but others will

not. Usually small ions, water, solvents, gases, and other very small molecules can pass through a membrane, but other ions and macromolecules such as proteins and colloids are barred from passage. Man-made (synthetic) membranes are highly engineered polymer films about 100 angstroms thick and with controlled distributions of pores ranging from 5 to 5,000 angstroms in diameter. Membranes are used in reverse osmosis, electrodialvsis, nanofiltration, ultrafiltration, and as pleated final filter cartridges in water treatment

Membrane Area: The effective wetted membrane contact area available during the cross flow filtration process.

Membrane Filter: A continuous matrix with pores of defined size. Mesh: A term referring to a woven filtration medium, typically wire cloth or monofilament woven fabric.

Mesh Count: Number of openings or fractions of openings in a lineal inch of wire cloth or monofilament woven fabric.

Mercury: Mercury is a highly toxic element that is found both naturally and as an introduced contaminant in the environment. Although concentrations in water are very low, mercury accumulates through the aquatic food chain, resulting in high concentrations in fish that can threaten the health of people and wildlife. It is measured in units of nanograms per liter (ng/L) in water and milligrams per kilogram (mg/Kg) in fish. Microbe: A Microbe is a microscopic, single cell organism.
Micron: Correct term is micrometer (jum), which is .000039 inch. Human eye can see a 40-micrometer diameter particle. The common unit of measurement in the filtration industry is the micron or micrometer. One micron equals forty millionths of an inch (0.00004) or expressed differently 25.4 microns equals 0.001 inch

Micron Rating: A measurement applied to filters or filter media to indicate the particle size at which a substantial percentage of suspended solids above that size will be removed. As used in the water treatment industry standards, this may be an

absolute rating or a nominal rating. **Microfiltration**: Separation of particles ranging from 0.1µm to 10µm from a fluid by passing the fluid through a membrane. Used for clarification, sterilization or to detect or analyze bacteria and other organisms and particulate matter. Micrometer (m): Also referred to as "micron." It is a 1/1,000,000 of a meter (1µm =

10-6µm = .000039 in); 25.4µm = 0.001 inch; 60µm = approximately the diameter of a human hair.

a numan nair. **Microporous Membrane**: Thin polymeric films (e.g. 0.001 to 0.005" thick) often with millions or pores per square inch, aligned as a torturous path, allowing for the passage of a fluid to remove solids. Often used for sterilizing filtration and other fine filtration purposes. Considered a surface filter medium.

Micron Rating: A measurement applied to filters or filter media to indicate the particle size at which suspended solids above that size will be removed. As used in the water treatment industry standards, this may be an absolute rating or a nominal rating

MIL: A unit of measure equal to one thousandth of an inch. 1 mil = 0.001 in = 0.025 mm

Milligrams Per Liter (mg/l): A measure of concentration of a dissolved substance. A concentration of one mg/1 means that one milligram of a substance is dissolved in each liter of water. For practical purposes, this unit is equal to parts per million (ppm) since one liter of water is equal in weight to one million milligrams. Thus, a

liter of water containing 10 milligrams of calcium has 10 parts of calcium per one million parts of water, or 10 parts per million (10 ppm). Minimum Bubble Point Pressure: Also referred to as minimum critical bubble point

pressure, it is a filter specification derived from diffusional flow - bubble point curves for a number of filters. It is a diffusional flow pressure just before the onset of bulk flow

Mixed Bed: The intermix of two or more filter or ion exchange products in the same vessel during a service run. The most common use is in ion exchange systems having a 40/60 percent cation to anion resin bed such as that for a deionization polisher unit. In filtration, there may be an intermix of two or more media in a single tank with each stratified into separate layers.

Molecular Weight: Sum of the atomic weights of all atoms in a molecule. Also, Mole or Mol weight.

Mold: Mold is a fungus which grows on damp, decaying organic matter. It is characterized by a fuzzy mat surface.

MTBE (Methyl Tertiary Butyl Ether): A volatile organic chemical (VOC) used as an octane-enhancing lead substitute and more recently as an oxygenating agent in gasoline to reduce carbon monoxide emissions from automobiles. MTBE is volatile flammable and highly soluble in water. During refueling and gasoline production, MTBE is volatilized to the atmosphere where it dissolves into the atmospheric moisture and returns to earth in precipitation. Since MTBE does not adsorb well with organic matter in soils it is easily washed away. In surface water, MTBE volatilizes into the air, while in ground water, MTBE persists and moves freely. MTBE occurrences in ground water above 40 ppb have so far been attributed to point source contamination such as underground tank leaks, overflows, etc. EPA has tentatively classified MTBE as a potential human carcinogen. MTBE filtration system is available from USFilter model SY2300, product bulletin number 201141. Nanosilver: silver particles of between 1 nm and 100 nm in size. Used in various

NanoSilver Activated Carbon: made by natural coconut carbon, with essential effect to reduce Taste, Odor, Chlorine for pre-filtering purpose, and plus Bacteria resistance competed to UV Sterilizer but with cost reduction solution. About Nano-meter: Nano-meter (10-9 meter) is in the spectrum particle sizes between molecular and DNA. The coverage Bacteria sorts beyond 650 species to damage the mechanism of germ's metabolism. The interference of cell wall is the root function to kill the existing unicellular germs and their breeding. Nanofiltration: A membrane treatment process which falls between reverse

osmosis and ultrafiltration on the filtration/separation spectrum. The nanofiltration process can pass more water at lower pressure operations that reverse osmosis can remove particles in the 300 to 1,000 molecular weight range such as humic acid and organic color bodies present in water, and can reject selected (typically polyvalent) salts. Nanofiltration may be used for selective removal of hardness ions in a process known as membrane softening.

Nanotechnology: Nanotechnology is a branch of science that proposes the manipulation of single atoms.

Neutralization: The addition of either an acid to a base or a base to an acid to produce a more nearly neutral solution. The use of alkaline or basic materials to neutralize acidity of some water is common practice in water processing. Neutralization does not always mean the attaining of pH 7.0. When a strong acid reacts (is neutralized) with a weak base, the resulting pH may remain less than 7.0; when a strong base reacts with a weak acid, the pH may remain greater than 7.0. **NFR**: Non-fiber releasing. A filter which will not release fibers into the filtrate.

Nitrates: In lakes, most nitrate/nitrogen is in NO3 form. It is measured in milligrams per liter. Elevated levels of nitrates/nitrogen are often caused by over application of fertilizers that leach into waterbodies.

Nominal: An arbitrary term used to describe the degree of filtration and generally not comparable or interchangeable between products or manufacturers. A user should always ask for a copy the test procedure used and results from the manufacturer's lab notebook to understand each rating.

Nominal Filter Rating: Filter rating indicating the approximate size particle, the majority of which will not pass through the filter. It is generally interpreted as meaning that 85 percent of the particles of the size equal to the nominal filter rating will be retained by the filter. Nominal Rating: Micron size removed at a given efficiency under a manufacturer's

defined test condition. An arbitrary term assigned by a manufacturer. Varies from 50%-98% depending on manufacturer and product. Nonwoven: A filter fabric that is formed of natural or synthetic fibers that are

randomly oriented in filtration media. Typically, held together with a binder or fibers are entangled.

Non-potable: Not suitable for drinking due to toxins, pathogens or aesthetics. Nylon: A thermoplastic, polymeric material that has high mechanical strength & compatibility with many different kinds of chemicals. When used as a membrane it is hydrophilic

Odor: An Odor is a quality of gases, liquid, or particles that stimulates the olfactory organ. **OEM**: Original Equipment Manufacturers.

Open Area: Pore area of a filter medium, often expressed as a percentage of the total area

Operating Pressure: The manufacturer's specified range of pressure expressed in pounds per square inch (psi) within which a water processing device or water system is designed to function. A range of 30 to 100 psi is often indicated. Operating Temperature: The manufacturer's recommended feedwater or inlet

water temperature for a water treatment system. Organic: Related to or derived from a living organism. Always contains carbon. ORP: is a measurement of water's ability to oxidize other substances. The higher

Osmosis: Diffusion of a liquid through a semi-permeable membrane from a dilute solution into a more concentrated solution, thus tending to equalize the concentration of each side of the membrane.

Osmonic pressure: Pressure exerted by mass transfer of fluids between systems moving toward chemical potential equilibrium.

Outlet Pressure: The pressure exiting the outlet side of the filter. Also called downstream pressure.

Oxides: Chemicals formed by reacting with Oxygen eg FeO, Fe₂O₃, CO₂ Ozone (O₃): A very strong oxidizing agent, which is unstable and must be generated on site. Ozone is a highly reactive form of oxygen and can be (such as occurs in a lighting storm). Some degree of ozone can also be produced by certain types of ultraviolet lamps. Ozone is an excellent oxidizing agent and bactericide. Ozone is a gas whose molecules are composed of three oxygen atoms. It is an unstable gas which is significantly toxic. The 1989 threshold level value for ozone was 0.1 part per million for an eight hour time weighted average.

Parallel Filtration: Branching a filtration setup so that two assemblies of the same pore size are in parallel, to increase flow rate or simplify filter changes. Particle: Any discrete unit of material structure; a discernible mass having an observable length, width, thickness, size and shape.

Particle Count: Practice of counting particles of solid matter in groups based on Particulate: Relating to or occurring in the form of fine particles

Particulate: Relating to or occurring in the form of time particles. Particle Removal Efficiency: Removal of particles as a function of size as determined by counting individual particles. Parts Per Million (ppm): A measure of proportion by weight, which is equivalent to one unit of weight of solute (dissolved substance) per million weights of to one milligram per liter of water weights one milligrams, one ppm is equal to one milligram per liter (mg/1). Milligram per liter is the preferred unit of measure in water or waste water analysis.

Pascal (Pa): A unit of pressure equal to one newton of force per square meter. One thousand pascals equal one kilopascal (KPa); a kilopascal equals 0.145 pounds per square inch. 1 psi = 6895 Pa = 6.895 kN/sq.m = 0.0703 kg/sq.cm Pasteurization: Partial sterilization of a substance and especially a liquid (as milk) at a temperature and time of exposure that destroys objectionable organisms without a major chemical alteration of the substance. Maintaining the high temperature for only a short period of time is referred to as 'flash' pasteurization

Pathogens: Micro-organisms that can cause disease in other organisms or in humans, animals, and plants. They may be bacteria, viruses, or parasites and are found in sewage, in runoff from animals, and in water used for swimming Fish and shellfish contaminated by pathogens, or the contaminated water itself, can cause serious illness.

Peristaltic Pump: A pump functioning by alternate pinching and release of tubing which drives the fluid forward in a pulsing action. The major advantage's are that the peristaltic pump is noninvasive, i.e., the pump does not contact the fluid being filtered, only the inner wall of the tubing contacts the fluid and the low shear imparted.

Permeability: The property of a filter medium that permits a fluid to pass through under a pressure differential (such as gpm/psi). **Permeate**: The fluid which passes through a membrane.

Permeate: The full which passes through a membrane.
pH: A measure of the degree of the acidity or the alkalinity of a solution as measured on a scale ("pH scale") of 0 to 14. The midpoint of 7.0 on the pH scale represents neutrality - a "neutral" solution that is neither acid nor alkaline.
Numbers below 7.0 indicate acidity; numbers above 7.0 indicate alkalinity. It is important to understand that pH is a measure of intensity, not of capacity. That is, pH indicates the intensity of alkalinity or acidity in the same way temperature tells how hot something is but not how much heat the substance carries. Pesticides: Chemicals used to kill or control pests, such as weeds, insects, fungus, mites, algae, rodents and other undesirable agents.

Phosphates: A phosphate, in inorganic chemistry, is a salt of phosphoric acid.

Phosphates are used for water softening and detergency. **Plankton**: The total free-floating community of small, mostly microscopic, organisms in water, some are motile but all are at the mercy of water currents.

Plastisol: Suspension of a thermosetting plastic which can be molded into a desired shape. Used as a combination end cap and gasket on an element. Pleated: A filter element whose medium consists of a series of uniform folds and has a geometric form of a cylinder, cone, disc, plate, etc. Synonymous with "convoluted" and "corrugated." Polyphosphate: Crystals is an economic and reliable water treatment system

for potable and industrial water. It consists of polyphosphate silicate. It can reduce the hardness in water. Polyester Fiber: Polyester Fiber is a manufactured fiber produced by the

reaction of ethylene glycol and terephthalic acid. Polyesters are the most common type fibers used in synthetic fiber filtration media. They are available in a wide range of deniers and are resistant to many chemicals and to moisture. Point of Entry Filters: Filters installed at the main water line, where water enters the home.

Point Of Use Filters: Filters located immediately prior to where a clean effluent is required in a process.

Polypropylene: A thermoplastic polymeric material which is resistant to a broad range of chemicals. When used as a membrane, polypropylene is hydrophobic. Polysulfone: Commonly used membrane material. Has excellent flow rates, high mechanical strength, resistant to a broad range of temperatures (can be sterilized) and is hydrophilic. Is not resistant to exposure to many organic solvents

Pore: Opening in a medium. Also referred to as interstices. Size and shape of the openings are controlled by the manufacturer of the filter medium. Pore Size: Diameter of pore in a filter medium.

Pore Size - Absolte Rating: The rated pore size of a filter. Particles equal or larger than the rated pore size are retained with 100% efficiency. Pore Size – Nominal Rating: The pore size at which a particle of defined size will

be retained with efficiency below 100% (typically 90-98%). Rating methods vary widely between manufacturers

Pore Size Distribution: Exclusive to permeable medium: describes the number of pores in various groups of sizes in a way similar to that discussed under particle size distribution.

Porosity: The percent of open areas per unit volume of a medium whether it be a filter cake or roll stock, such as a paper, membrane, woven textile or nonwoven fabric

Porous Metal: Finely ground chards of sintered metal, which serve as a filter medium. Often used in high-pressure and/or temperature applications. **Porous Plastic:** Filter media made from finely ground plastic powder. When filled

into a mold and heated, the points of powder contact to fuse, while allowing the spaces between the particles to remain open for fluid flow. Potable: Drinkable (water).

Potassium Permanganate: Potassium Permanganate is an oxidizing agent. It is frequently impregnated on activated aluminal

ppb: A concentration unit of chemical constituents in solution; the weight of solute per unit volume of solvent, usually water, one thousand micrograms per liter is equivalent to 1 milligram per litre, this measure is equivalent to parts per billion. ppm: A concentration unit of chemical constituents in solution: the weight of solute per unit volume of solvent, usually water, one thousand milligrams per liter is equivalent to 1 gram per litre, this measure is equivalent to parts per million.

ppt: A concentration unit of chemical constituents in solution; the weight of solute per unit volume of solvent, usually applied to marine, brackish or saline water, this measure is equivalent to parts per thousand.

Precoat: A deposit of material (usually inert), such as a filter aid on a septum prior to beginning filtration.

Protein Binding: Adsorption of a protein to a surface such as a cellulose nitrate or nylon membrane due to several types of interactions between the protein molecules and the surface.

Pressure Differential: The difference in the pressure between two points in a water system. The difference may be due to the difference in elevation and/or to pressure drop resulting from water flow.

Pressure Drop: A decrease in the water pressure (in psi) which occurs as the water flows. Pressure drop may occur for several reasons: internal friction between the molecules of water external friction between the water and the walls of the piping system, or rough areas in the channel through which the water flows. 2.The difference between the inlet and the outlet water pressure during water flow through a water treatment device such as a water conditioner. Abbreviated AP and measured in pounds per square inch gauge pressure.

Pressure Head: The vertical distance (in feet) equal to the pressure (in psi) at a specific point. The pressure head is equal to the pressure in psi times 2.31 ft/psi PSI: Pounds per square inch.

PSIA: Pounds per square inch absolute

PSID: Pounds per square inch differential. **PSIG:** Pounds per square inch Gauge.

Pseudomonas Diminuta: A type of bacteria used in sterility testing. One of the smallest bacteria (0.3µm in diameter), used to challenge a sterilizing grade filter during validation testing. Under HIMA challenge conditions (107 c.f.u./cm2 EFA), sterilizing grade filters must retain all 100% of P. diminuta.

PTFE: Polytetrafluoroethylene; More commonly known as Teflon. Highly durable and resistant to a broad range of temperatures and chemicals. PTFE is hydrophobic

Radial Flow: The flow pattern in which water flows from the outside of a filter element to the center core. For example, a replaceable cartridge filter unit. Radon (Rn) And Radon Decay Products: A colorless, odorless, short-lived radioactive gas which is produced by decay of the uranium/radium series and is soluble in water. Radon is considered carcinogenic when inhaled by humans. Radon can be removed from water by aeration or activated carbon. Radon is a radioactive gas formed in the decay of uranium. The radon decay products (also called radon daughters or progeny) can be breathed into the lung where they continue to release radiation as they further decay.

Recovery: Ability of a filter to recover bacteria (or other defined particles) from a solution. In Membrane Filtration Technique, expressed as percent of bacteria originally present or observed on a comparable pour plate.

Regeneration: (ion exchange, softening) The use of a chemical solution (regenerant) to displace the contaminant ions deposited on the ion exchange resin during the service run and replace them with the kind of ions necessary to restore the capacity of the exchange medium for reuse. This process is also called recharging or rejuvenation. Catalyst media are recharged similarly.

Rejection: Generally described as a percentage of salt rejection in a reverse osmosis membrane. Calculated as the percentage of salt which is held back by the membrane. R=1-(Cp/Cb) where R= Rejection, Cp=Concentration in Permeate, Cb=Concentration in Retentate

Retention: Ability of a filter to retain particles (total number or those of a specific size) suspended in a gas or liquid. Expressed as a percent of particles originally present

Retention Volume: See "Hold-up Volume."

Reusable Filters: Filters that are washed or cleaned of contaminate, either in-situ or off-line, for additional uses

Reverse Osmosis (RO): A water treatment process that removes undesirable materials from water by using pressure to force the water molecules through a semipermeable membrane. This process is called "reverse" osmosis because the pressure forces the water to flow in the reverse direction (from concentrated solution to the dilute solution) to the flow direction (from the dilute to the

concentrated) in the process of natural osmosis. RO removes ionized salts, colloids, and organic molecules down to a molecular weight of 100. May be called hyperfiltration.

Sanitization, Sanitize: To make clean by removing dirt and other extraneous materials with soap and general disinfectant so as to reduce possibility of growth and spread of pathogenic organisms.

Scavenger: A filter or element in the bottom of a filter that recovers the liquid heel that remains in a filter tank at the end of a cycle.

Screen: Often a flat filter from wire cloth mesh or monofilament fabric filter used to classify particles of a certain size to "to screen out particles". Can also cover an element for protection; also used as a basic material for a separator element of basket in a basket strainer.

Sediment: Undissolved soil particles, sand and minerals washed from the land into aquatic systems as a result of natural and human activities, usually applied to material in suspension in water or recently deposited from suspension, all kinds of deposits from the waters of streams, lakes or seas.

Sedimentation: Action of settling of suspended solids. Self- Cleaning: Filtering device designed to clean itself by the use of a blowdown or backwash action.

Seperation: Action of separating solids or liquids from themselves (e.g. by size, viscosity, density, charge etc.) or liquids or gases from fluids.

Serial Filtration: Filtration through two or more filters of decreasing pore size one after the other to increase throughput, filtration efficiency, or to protect the final filter.

Sieve: A filter with straight-though capillary pores with identical dimension, e.g. a screen filter.

Single Open End: A filter cartridge configuration such that one end is sealed off by a closed end cap and the opposite end has a O-ring or other seal device. SOE: Single Open Ended Cartridge

Sorbed: A general term for the results of the process of absorption and adsorption, often used to denote that either or both have occurred. Specific Gravity: Ratio of weight of a volume of a substance to the weight of an equal volume of another substance typically compared to water with a specific gravity (Sp.G.) of 1.0.

Spin-On-Filter: Cartridge filter in which the filter body and the filter element have been constructed and an integral disposable item. Filter change is rapid by spinning off the used unit from a fixed filter head and rapidly adding on the replacement unit

Spiral Wound Element: Membranes element configuration which is comprised of flat sheet membrane - permeate channel spacer - flat sheet membrane - feed channel spacer" combinations rolled up around a product collection tube

Spunbod: A nonwoven fabric formed by producing, laying and self-bonding a web of filament material in one continuous set of processing steps. Usually made of polyester or polyolefin's.

SS: Abbreviation for stainless steel.

Spun Yarn: A continuous yarn for weaving of textiles consisting of staple fibers. Stacked Disc Filter: A filter housing and device consisting of a plurality of leaves

place in a horizontal position. Used widely in food and beverage filtration. Standard (Nominal) Pressure: A pressure of 1 atmosphere (14.70 psi or 760 mm of mercury) to which measurements of quantities dependent on pressure are often referred

Sterile, Sterility, Sterilization: To make or be free of any viable microorganisms. Demonstrated by testing to show the absence of microorganisms

Sterilizing Filter: A non-fiber releasing filter which produces an effluent in which no microorganisms are demonstrable when tested by the method specified in the current edition of the United Sates Pharmocopeia. Usually accepted as 0.2µm pore-size absolute rating.

String Wound: An inexpensive filter consisting of textile roving (yarn) wrapped around a center core to form a filter medium and filter cartridge (element). Suspended matter: Solids that are not in true solution and that can be removed by filtration they usually contribute directly to turbidity, small particles of solid pollutants that resist separation by conventional methods; operationally greater than 0.45 microns in size; also known as non-filterable residue, suspended solids or suspended sediment.

Suspended solids: Solids that are not in true solution and that can be removed by filtration they usually contribute directly to turbidity, small particles of solid pollutants that resist separation by conventional methods; operationally greater than 0.45 microns in size; also known as non-filterable residue, suspended matter or suspended sediment.

SVP: Small Volume Parenteral; Typically administered to a patient as a bolus or single syringe injection.

Tannin: Any of a group of water soluble, natural organic phenolic compounds that are produced by metabolism in trees and plants, and are part of the degradation-resistant fulvic acid materials formed during the decomposition of vegetation. Tannins occur in water or in almost any location where large quantities of

vegetation have decayed. Tannins can impact a faintly yellowish to brown color to water. Tannin molecules tend to form anions in water above pH 6 and can then be treated with anion exchange resins. Below pH 5, tannins are better treated with activated carbon

Throughput: The amount of solution which will pass through a filter prior to clogging.

Total Dissolved Solids (TDS): The total weight of the solids that are dissolved in the water, given in ppm per unit volume of water. TDS is determined by filtering a given volume of water (usually through a 0.45 micron filter), evaporating it at a defined temperature (usually 103° -105° Celsius) and then weighing the residue. Note: A test measuring the electrical conductivity of the water provides only an estimate of the TDS present, as conductivity is not precisely proportional to the weight of an ion and nonconductive substances cannot be measured by electrical tests

Total Solids: The material residue left in the vessel after evaporation of a sample and its subsequent drying in an oven at 103-105°C. The increase in weight over that of the empty vessel represents the total solids. Used in analyzing drinking water

Total Suspended Solids: The particles which can be removed from a solution by filtration, usually specified as the matter which will not pass through a 0.45 micron pore-diameter filter.

Toxic: Poisonous or harmful.

Toxicant: An element or compound with a harmful or lethal effect on the physiology, behaviour, reproduction or survival of an organism. **Toxicity**: A measure of how poisonous a toxin is to an organism.

Toxicity test: A bioassay to determine the toxicity of a chemical or an effluent using living organisms, a toxicity test measures the degree of response of an exposed test organism to a specified concentration of chemical or effluent sample, living organisms are subjected to varying dilutions of polluted water or water containing known amounts of presumed or known toxins or contaminated sediment, mortality, declines in reproductive rates or behavioral changes indicate a toxic response.

Toxin: A compound or element which is toxic or poisonous in common usage. More strictly a toxin is a natural toxicant made by an organism as opposed to poisons manufactured by man.

Toxic Substances: Chemical elements and compounds, such as lead, radon, benzene, dioxin, and numerous others, that have toxic properties by either ingestion, inhalation, or absorption into the human body. There is considerable variation in the degree of toxicity among the various toxic substances and in the exposure level that induces toxicity.

Trihalomethanes (THMs): A group of organic chemicals, suspected of being carcinogenic, which are formed in water when chlorine being used as a disinfectant reacts with natural organic matter such as humic acids from decayed vegetation. Humic acids are present in all natural water used as sources of drinking water supplies. Chloroform is one of the most common THMs formed in this type of reaction.

Turbidity: The amount of small particles of solid matter suspended in water as measured by the amount of scattering and absorption of light rays caused by the particles. Turbidity blocks light rays and makes the water opaque. Turbidity is measured in nephelometric turbidity units (NTU). Potable water should not exceed 0.3 NTU. Turbidity cannot be directed equated to suspended solids because white particles reflect more light than dark-colored particles and many small particles will reflect more light than an equivalent large particle.

Tourmaline: Now, as a mineral, it has become a focus of research at universities and research centers worldwide. The reason - infrared Tourmaline is the only one mineral to show permanent electricity on the earth and is also a natural (nonmanufactured) source of negative ions and far infrared (FIR) rays. It is also known to be helpful for improving circulation, relieving stress, increasing mental alertness and strengthening the immune system function.

Ultrafiltration: A method of cross flow filtration (similar to reverse osmosis but using lower pressures) which uses a membrane to separate small colloids and large molecules from water and other liquids. The ultrafiltration process falls between reverse osmosis and microfiltration in terms of the size of particles removed, with ultrafiltration removing particles in the 0.002 to 0.1 micron range, and typically rejecting organ-ics over 1,000 molecular weight while passing ions and smaller organics.

Ultraviolet (UV) Light: Radiation (light) having a wavelength shorter than 3900 angstroms, the wavelengths of visible light, and longer than 100 angstroms, the wavelengths of x-rays. This wavelength puts ultraviolet light at the invisible violet end of the light spectrum. Ultraviolet light is used as a disinfectant. Uniformity Coefficient: The measure of the variation in particle sizes of filter and

Uniformity Coefficient: The measure of the variation in particle sizes of filter and ion exchange media. The coefficient is defined as the ratio of the sieve size that will permit passage of 60 percent of the media material by weight to the sieve size that will permit passage of 10 percent of the media material by weight. A uniformity coefficient of 1.00 denotes a material having particle grains all the same size; numbers increasingly greater than one denote increasingly less uniformity. Upstream Side (of filter): The feed side of the filter.

Vacuum: The depression of pressure below atmospheric pressure. Validation: Demonstration that a process or product does what it is supposed to do by challenging the system and providing complete documentation. Vessel: A container, usually used as alternatively to the word housing e.g. filter vessel.

Virus: A parasitic infectious microbe, composed almost entirely of protein and nucleic acids, which can cause disease(s) in humans. Viruses can reproduce only within living cells. They are 0.004 to 0.1 microns in size, and about 100 times smaller than bacteria.

Volatile: Evaporates easily, converts easily from liquid form to gas.

Volatile Organic Compounds (VOCs): Volatile Organic Compounds are compounds that vaporize (become a gas) at room temperature. Common sources which may emit VOCs into indoor air include housekeeping and maintenance products, and building and furnishing materials. In sufficient quantities, VOCs can cause eye, nose, and throat irritations, headaches, dizziness, visual disorders, memory impairment; some are known to cause cancer in animals; some are suspected of causing, or are known to cause, cancer in humans. At present, not much is known about what health effects occur at the levels of VOCs typically found in public and commercial buildings.

Wastewater: Effluent water carried downstream from a filtration or separation process.

Water Breakthrough Test: An integrity test for hydrophobic filters in which the resistance to water flow is overcome by a specific pressure such that water will flow through a correspondingly specific pore size of the filter. Also called a water intrusion test. Useful test to determine gross loss of integrity (e.g., installation integrity) and filter hydrophobicity.

Water cycle: The natural pathway water follows as it changes between liquid, solid and gaseous states, biogeochemical cycle that moves and recycles water in various forms through the ecosphere, the circuit of water movement from the oceans to the atmosphere and to the Earth and back to the atmosphere through various stages or processes such as precipitation, interception, runoff, infiltration, percolation, storage, evaporation and transportation.

Water Hammer: The shock wave or series of waves caused by the resistance of inertia to an abrupt change (acceleration or deceleration) of water flow through a water piping system. Water hammer may produce an instantaneous pressure many times greater than the normal pressure. For this reason, many building codes now require the installation of a "water hammer arrestor," a device to absorb these shock waves and prevent damage to appliances such as washing machines.

Water pollution: Degradation of a body of water by a substance or condition to such a degree that the water fails to meet specified standards or cannot be used for a specific purpose.

Water quality: A term used to describe the chemical, physical and biological characteristics of water, usually in respect to its suitability for a particular purpose. Water quality criteria: Scientifically derived ambient numerical values for physical, chemical or biological characteristics of water, biota or sediment which must not be exceeded to prevent specified detrimental effects from occurring to water uses, recommended concentrations, levels or narrative statements that should not be exceeded in order to protect the life or health of organisms.

Water quality standard: Law or regulation that consists of the designated use or uses of a waterbody or a segment of a waterbody and the water quality criteria that are necessary to protect the use or uses of that particular waterbody.

Water Softener (mechanical): A pressurized water treatment device in which hard water is passed through a bed of cation exchange media (either inorganic or synthetic organic) for the purpose of exchanging calcium and magnesium ions for sodium or potassium ions, thus producing a softened water which is more desirable for laundering, bathing, and dishwashing. This cation exchange process was originally called zeolite water softening or the Permutit Process. Most modern water softeners use a sulfonated bead form of styrene/divinylbenzene (DVB) cation resin.

Water Softener Salt: Salt suitable for regenerating residential and commercial cation exchange water softeners. Most commonly used for this purpose is sodium chloride (NaCl) in crystal or pelletized form. Rock grade salt should be 96-99 percent NaCl; evaporated salt should be 99+ percent NaCl. Potassium chloride (KC1) may also be used for the regeneration cycle in the cation exchange process, thus minimizing the amount of sodium added to both the softened water and the spent regenerant water going to the drain. Water Softening: The reduction/removal of calcium and magnesium ions, which

Water Softening: The reduction/removal of calcium and magnesium ions, which are the principal cause of hardness in water. The cation exchange resin method is most commonly used for residential and commercial water treatment. In municipal and industrial water treatment, the process can be lime softening or lime-soda softening.

Water Source: The basic origin of a water, either a surface source (such as a lake, river, or resevoir) or a subsurface source (such as a well). After treament and pumping via pipe lines, the treated and pumped water becomes a water supply. Water table: The level below the surface of the earth at which the ground becomes saturated with water, the surface of an unconfined aquifer which fluctuates due to seasonal precipitation, the top of the water surface in the saturated part of an aquifer.

Water treatment: A method of cleaning water for a specific purpose, such as drinking water, irrigation water or discharge to a stream.

Well: A bored, drilled, or driven shaft, or a dug hole, whose depth is greater than the largest surface dimension and whose purpose is to reach underground water supplies or oil, or to store or bury fluids below ground.

Wet Distillers Grain (WDG): A co-product of drymill ethanol production and a valuable feed for livestock. Wet distillers grain (WDG) is not as easily transportable, but the cost of drying the product is removed.

Zeolite: Zeolite is a type of adsorbent for removal of certain odors. It has, by its unique pore size, an affinity for low molecular weight compounds, specifically ammonia. Zeolites are minerals that have a micro-porous structure. Quite common mineral zeolites includes: analcime, chabazite, natrolite, phillipsite, and stilbite. Zeolites are the aluminosilicate members of the family of microporous solids known as "molecular sieves". Zeolites are widely used as ion-exchange beds in domestic and commercial water purification, softening, and other applications. In chemistry, zeolites are used to separate molecules (only molecules of certain sizes and shapes can pass through), as traps for molecules so they can be analyzed. Zooplankton: Primarily microscopic animals which swim freely in the water column or are carried about by water currents, many feed on phytoplankton and are in turn a staple diet of small fish.



The Clear Choice Water Filtration Systems

www.aquafilter.com

TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE

Unless otherwise expressly specified by the Aquafilter, all business and payment transactions are as set forth in the general terms and conditions of sale hereafter defined.

PURCHASE ORDER

Orders may be placed by fax, and/or e-mail to Aquafilter. Orders must include customer PO number, manufacturer's/Aquafilter part number, and pricing if apply. Purchase orders received without part numbers will not be processed until the part numbers are verified. Purchase orders must state if partial shipments are allowed and must designate required shipping method. If you do not have the parts numbers, pricing, or case quantity, please contact our sales department at info@aquafilter.com or visit our web site www.aquafilter.com.

ORDER CONFIRMATION

All purchase orders will be confirmed by e-mail with Pro forma Invoice. Any discrepancies in pricing, part numbers, descriptions, and/or case quantities will be noted in the order confirmation. It is the customer's responsibility to review the order confirmations and advise if any changes are required. If we do not hear from the customer regarding the confirmation, we will process order according to the confirmation. Prices include packaging that is satisfactory for truck, air, or containerized shipment at no additional charge (applies to full box quantity only).

SHIPPING

The estimated shipping date is based on production times, required to process the order, commencing on the date which Aquafilter receives the order. In the event it is necessary to revise the design OEM; the applicable shipping date shall be extended by the period of time required to achieve the mutually agreed upon corrections or adjustments. Aquafilter reserves the right to make partial shipments. "Shipping date" refers to the date the order leaves Aquafilter warehouse; it does not take into consideration the transit time required to deliver the product between the Aquafilter warehouse and the purchaser. If shipment is delayed due to any cause beyond the control of the Aquafilter; Aquafilter holds the right of discretion to the goods. Including but not limited to storage and handling; if necessary, at the risk and expense of the buyer. Aquafilter disclaims any subsequent liability in this regard. All transport operations, insurance, customs, local tax on goods, handling, and jobsite delivery are at the liability, expense and risk of the buyer, which is responsible to check the shipments upon arrival. If the goods are shipped by Aquafilter the shipment will be collected, at the lowest price, unless expressly requested by the purchaser, and, in any case, under the full liability of the purchaser. Disposable packaging shall not be taken back. Reusable packaging if applicable is to be returned to Aquafilter by the Customer free of charge. Aquafilter shall invoice reusable packaging fit is not returned within a period of no longer than 4 weeks after the delivery. The customer should confirm receiving the goods with signed and stamped shipping document (f.e. CMR), without, will be charged with VAT tax. All shipments must be inspected for damages and counted for shortages at the time of delivery. Freight claims must be made immediately and directly to the freight carrier. Aquafilter will not be held responsible for breakage or shortage after products are accepted from common carrier. Any damage or discrepancy must b

DELAYS IN SHIPPING (FORCE MAJEURE)

The purchaser shall not hold Aquafilter responsible for any delay or for any damages suffered by the purchaser by reason of delay due to fires, strikes, riots, acts of god, priorities, government orders or restrictions, delays in transportation, delays by suppliers of materials or parts, inability to obtain necessary labor, or other causes beyond the control of Aquafilter suppliers and subcontractors. In the event of such delay, (a) the time for Aquafilter performance shall be reasonable steps to adjust all affected dates in subsequent order; and (c) a purchase price adjustment shall be made for additional costs incurred by Aquafilter. Aquafilter is released automatically from any commitments relating to delivery times under the following conditions:

if the purchaser is non-compliant with the payment terms,
 if the information furnished by the buyer will not arrive in due course,

3) in the event of force majeure; Aquafilter will keep the buyer informed, in a timely manner, if any of the forgoing events should occur

WARRANTIES

Aquafilter makes no representations or warranties, except that Aquafilter warrants that all goods manufactured by it shall be free from material defects in material and workmanship for a periods of one (1) year to five (5) years (depending on product line – please check warranties for each product as specify on technical specifications) from the date of shipment to the purchaser. If within such periods, goods shall be proven to be materially defective to Aquafilter's reasonable satisfaction, then such defective goods shall be repaired or replaced, at Aquafilter sole discretion. Such corrections or replacements shall constitute a fulfillment of all liabilities in respect of such goods. The warranty for all goods sold by Aquafilter but manufactured by others shall be the warranty provided by such manufacturer for such goods. Aquafilter shall take all reasonably commercial efforts (other than the payment of money) to provide the manufacturer's warranty to purchaser.

The foregoing warranties are exclusive and are in lieu of all other express and implied warranties whatsoever (either in fact or by operation of law) including but not limited to implied warranties of merchantability and fitness for a particular purpose or otherwise. Aquafilter is not liable for damage to goods, property or persons arising out of improper installation of such goods, modification, and repair or tampering by anyone other than Aquafilter or Aquafilter authorized personnel of such goods; or utilization of the goods under conditions which exceed specifications for such goods. The parties expressly agree that the limitations of incidental and consequential damages set forth herein are agreed allocations of risk and shall survive the determination of any court of competent jurisdiction that any remedy herein fails of its essential purpose. The warranty does not apply to replacements or operations resulting from normal wear and tear of equipment and cartridges, damage or accidents caused by negligence, lack of supervision or maintenance, and defective use of equipment. Custom work and repairs of equipment are not covered under warrantee. Aquafilter shall have no liability to any person for punitive, indirect, special, incidental, contingent or consequential damages of any description or loss of use, revenue or profits, whether arising out of warranty or other contract, negligence or other sort, or otherwise.

PAYMENT TERMS

Payment is due from date of invoice in U.S. or EURO funds according to the terms on each invoice. Payment shall be made by way of a bank remittance. The receipt of payment to Aquafilter shall be decisive with regard to the timeliness thereof. Once the payment deadline has expired, the Customer shall be deemed in default. In the event of delayed or deferred payment, Aquafilter shall be entitled to charge interest on past due balances at the rate amount 24% per annum or the respective applicable statutory interest rate on default. Purchaser shall be liable for Aquafilter costs of collection, including, without limitation and reasonable attorneys' fees. Any delay in payment entitles Aquafilter to suspend performance of the current contract without suspending the payment of the debt. Payment terms given on approved credit only. Credit will not be extended to accounts with poor payment history. Without approved credit, orders are shipped on a prepaid basis. Large orders and/or special item orders may also be subject to a down payment. OEM and special orders are on 100% prepaid basis. Customers are required to pay all invoices in full within terms. Short or partial payments on invoices are not acceptable.

RETENTION OF OWNERSHIP

Aquafilter retains title and right of ownership to the items of delivery until all payments from the business relationship with the Customer have been received, until full payment of the principal and interest is made. If the purchaser should fail to pay the price on the agreed upon date, then Aquafilter may repossess the goods and the sale will be cancelled automatically if the Aquafilter sees fit to do so. Aquafilter liability ceases upon removal of goods from our workshops or our subcontractors' workshops. In case of non-payment, then Aquafilter reserves the right to repossess the unpaid goods at the purchaser's expense and to claim, in addition, for the buyer to pay amount of damages for the depreciation of the goods in the amount of 2.5% for every month the purchaser's expense and to claim, in addition, for the buyer to pay amount of damages for the depreciation of the contract, in particular, of nonpayment of the due purchase price, Aquafilter shall be entitled to withdraw from the contract in accordance with the statutory regulations and/or demand that the items of delivery be returned on the basis of the retention of title and resell it. Any demand for the return of goods shall not be deemed to include a simultaneous declaration of withdrawal; on the contrary, Aquafilter shall be entitled to merely demand the return of the items of delivery and reserve the right to withdraw from the contract. In the event that the Customer does not pay the due purchase price, Aquafilter may only assert such rights if Aquafilter may only assert such rights if Aquafilter has previously and unsuccessfully set the Customer a reasonable deadline for payment or if the setting of such a deadline is superfluous in accordance with the items of delivery proceedings concerning the assets of the Customer shall entitle Aquafilter to withdraw from the contract. In the event that the Customer does not pay the due purchase price, Aquafilter may only assert such rights if Aquafilter has previously and unsuccessfully set the Customer a r

PRICES AND QUOTATIONS

The minimum purchase order is \in 2500.00 or \$3000.00. Below that amount, a fee of \in 50.00 or \$75.00 shall be charged, except for the first – trial order. Orders are accepted with understanding that the goods will be billed at price in effect at time of order, unless otherwise specified in approved written quotation by Aquafilter. The price and performance of this order is subject to resource availability and costs within the control of Aquafilter at the time of manufacture. Aquafilter reserves the right to cancel or adjust prices and delivery without notice. Any price discrepancy on orders will require a revised purchase order from purchaser. If after submission of a quotation, which is priced in the currency of the country, variations in exchange rates represent a difference of more than 3%, then Aquafilter is no longer bound by the initial quotation, which must be redone. Aquafilter prices are considered firm and final according to the economic conditions on the date of quotation submission. Any manufacture's tax, retailer's occupation tax, sales tax, excise tax, duty, custom, inspection or testing fee, or other tax, fee or change of any nature whatsoever, imposed by any governmental authority on or measured by any transaction between Aquafilter and purchaser, shall be paid by purchaser in addition to the prices quoted or invoiced.

FREIGHT

All Aquafilter prices are deemed "ex works" in accordance with the Incoterms 2010 plus the valid statutory VAT on the date of invoicing. All additional costs, such as special type packaging, transport, customs duties, support with the execution of customs formalities, taxes, other public duties shall be invoiced separately if apply. Terms of shipment are ex works Aquafilter warehouse Lodz Poland. Purchase orders must specify preferred carrier or order will be shipped via Aquafilter's discretion, subject to availability, and pre-payment of such added to the invoice. If additional services are requested, charges are the responsibility of the customer. The customer must advise what day and time they will pick up the order. A completed order will be held for a maximum of 5 business days. A restocking charge (5 Euro per day per 1 pallet/package) may be assessed to any orders that are not picked up within the required time frame. Orders can be picked up Monday – Friday from 9:00 – 16:00. Expediting fees may apply to same day pick ups and drive in / walk in orders.

ORDER CANCELLATION

Purchaser may cancel orders only upon reasonable advance written notice, with agreement of cancellation by Aquafilter, and upon payment to Aquafilter, in addition to Aquafilter cancellation charges which include, but are not limited to all costs and expenses incurred, and to cover commitments made (including any raw materials or other commitments), by the Aquafilter and a reasonable profit thereon. Aquafilter determination charges shall be conclusive.

ENGINEERING AND DESIGN CHANGES

Aqualiter reserves the right to make design, specification and/or engineering changes to its products without prior notification unless a written agreement between Aquafilter and purchaser exists as to the design, specification and/ or engineering of the product. Title to, and full and unrestricted ownership, right to use all designs, specifications and engineering information provided by Aquafilter shall at all times be and remain vested in Aquafilter.

DOCUMENTS - TECHNICAL INFORMATION - TERMS OF USE AGREEMENT – MEDIA (Artwork Images, Logos, Product Names, Slogans, Drawings) ACCEPTANCE OF AGREEMENT. You agree to the terms and conditions outlined in this Terms of Use Agreement ("Agreement") with respect to our Aquafilter Media Files (AMF). This Agreement constitutes the entire and only agreement between Aquafilter and you, and supersedes all or any prior or contemporaneous agreements, and understandings with respect to the (AMF). No media files can be used until you receive a signed copy of this agreement from Aquafilter.

Right. The artwork, graphics, images, photos, logos, product names and slogans and other material related to AMF are protected under applicable copyrights, trademarks and other proprietary (including but not limited to intellectual property) rights. The copying, redistribution, use or publication by you of any such matters or any part of the AMF is strictly prohibited. You do not acquire ownership rights to any AMF or other materials provided.

Trademarks. Aquafilter, Aquamarket, H200, Excito, Bacinix, Shopure and any others are either trademarks, registered trademarks or trademarks licensed for use of Aquafilter

Limited Right to Use. The use of AMF is limited to printing only. Unless otherwise Aquafilter grants you only a limited, nonexclusive agreement of use and does not authorize distribution, assignment, sublicense, sale, preparation of derivative works or other use. No part of any AMF may be reproduced in any form or incorporated into any information retrieval system, electronic or mechanical, including web pages other than for your personal corporate internal use without written permission granted by Aquafilter authorized personnel. All advertisements, sales sheets, catalog pages, informational newsletters or any other form of communication containing all or part of the AMF must be approved by Aquafilter prior to use, printing and distribution. Aquafilter reserves the right for permission of use and can require cease of use and deletion of previously approved media files.

Editing, Deleting and Modification. We reserve the right in our sole discretion to edit or delete any AMF and enforce the use of Specific AMF or represent specific products and logos.

Indemnification. You agree to indemnify, defend and hold Aquafilter, attorneys, staff and affiliates harmless from any liability, loss, claim and expense, including reasonable attorney's fees, related to your violation of this Agreement. Nontransferable. Your right to use the AMF is not transferable.

Miscellaneous. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of Poland (without regard to conflict of law principles). The language in this Agreement shall be interpreted as to its fair meaning and not strictly for or against either party. All legal proceedings arising out of or in connection with this Agreement shall be brought solely in Poland. You expressly submit to the exclusive jurisdiction of said courts and consents to extra-territorial service of process. Should any part of this Agreement be held invalid or unenforceable, that portion shall be construed consistent with applicable law and the remaining portions shall remain in full force and effect. To the extent that anything in or associated with the AMF is in conflict or inconsistent with this Agreement, this Agreement shall take precedence. Our failure to enforce any provision of this Agreement shall not be deemed a waiver of such provision nor of the right to enforce such provision. OEM Product: Any documents submitted in connection with an OEM quote or execution of a sale shall remain the Aquafilter exclusive intellectual property. Said items may only be used for fulfilling the order and shall in no circumstances be disclosed to third parties, copied or executed without the express written permission of the Aquafilter. If no order results from the proposal, the technical documents included for the quote must be returned upon request. However, in such a case, the purchaser is still liable for ensuring non-disclosure compliance. Aquafilter reserves the property rights and copyrights to samples, cost estimates, drawings, calculations, and other information of a material and immaterial nature, which is not generally accessible --including in an electronic form. The Customer shall require the express written consent of Aquafilter before forwarding these to third narties

RETURNED GOODS

Authorization and shipping instructions for the return of any salable goods must first be obtained by the purchaser from Aquafilter, otherwise shipment will be refused. The return of product is limited to no longer than one (1) year from the date of purchase, verified by invoice. Goods built to a customer's or purchaser's specifications (OEM) or special ordered cannot be returned for credit. Any product returned in anything but sellable condition will be refused and returned to the purchaser's cost. A 30% restocking charge will be deducted from our credit memorandum on the returned goods. Transportation charges on the returned goods must be prepaid and are the responsibility of the purchaser. Any cost in excess of 30% restocking charge incurred in placing the goods in sellable condition will be charged to the purchaser by a corresponding deduction from the allowed credit. Goods returned for credit must be carefully packed so as to reach Aquafilter's location without damage. If the return of our goods is made necessary through some fault of the Aquafilter, full credit will be allowed, including whatever transportation expense the purchaser may have incurred, provided that the return has been authorized by Aquafilter in writing and is in accordance with the packing and shipping instructions.

JURISDICTION - DISPUTES

If the Customer is a merchant, legal entity under public law or holder of special funds under public law, the place of jurisdiction shall be the court of jurisdiction for the registered seat of Aquafilter. However, Aquafilter shall be entitled to file an action against the Customer at its general place of jurisdiction. In case of continuing disagreement about the execution of an order, the parties undertake to use, first, an arbitration court procedure by more then one arbitrators appointed. In any event, if such a procedure leads to unforeseen difficulties, only the commercial court of Lodz will have jurisdiction, and that the applicable law is Polish law. For any additional dispute the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) shall have jurisdiction. All disputes arising under these conditions will be finally settled under the Rules of the International Chamber of Commerce (ICC) located in EU.

GENERAL INFORMATION

Aquafilter is not bound to the prices, information in catalogues, advertising leaflets and fees. The Aquafilter reserves the right to make changes to the arrangement, shape, size or material of the devices, equipment parts the drawings and descriptions of which are found in printed matters and advertisements. Any commitments made by Aquafilter representatives or employees are subject to confirmation directly from Aquafilter. The purchaser acceptance of our acknowledgment of order implies acceptance of Aquafilter terms of sale. The sales contract is only valid if Aquafilter expressly acknowledges acceptance of the customer's order. In the event of any discrepancies between the terms of the English and other language version, the English language version shall prevail in all cases. In the event that a provision or part of a provision of these Terms and Conditions is or shall become invalid, this shall have no effect on the validity of the remaining contract. The contractual parties are obliged to replace the invalid provision with a provision that comes as close as possible to the economic outcome of the invalid provision. All technical errors by Aquafilter are subject to correction. The general information described above supersedes any previously written terms and conditions that appear in company documents. Any changes made to our general information must be authorized by Aquafilter in writing.

Theses Terms and Conditions of Sale, supercedes any and all preceding versions, language or text.

2014



The Clear Choice Water Filtration Systems

www.aquafilter.com



PRODUCT RETURN POLICY (RMA)

Any item to be returned requires prior authorization from Aquafilter customer service department, email: sales@aquafilter.com, phone (+48 42 6131910, +48 42 6131911) or by fax (+48 42 6559970).

Requests for returns of merchandise (other than materially defective merchandise) must be within one (1) year from the date of the Aquafilter invoice date.

The purchaser's order number or Aquafilter invoice number must be provided when requesting the authorization.

Aquafilter reserves the right to deny requested product returns.

Approved returns will be issued a return authorization number RMA from Aquafilter customer service department.

Product returned without prior authorization by Aquafilter will be refused.

Approved returns will be given a return authorization number RMA.

The RMA must be plainly displayed on the outside of the parcel or parcels being returned or packages will be refused.

Product must be returned within sixty (60) days upon issuance of the RMA.

If product is not returned within sixty (60) days, the RMA will be void and any packages returned will be refused.

Items said to be defective will be submitted to Aquafilter Quality Control Department for evaluation and, if determined to be a material manufacturing defect, credit or a replacement will be issued as Aquafilter option.

Items sent out incorrectly by Aquafilter will be credited upon return of the product.

A replacement order will be sent upon request by purchaser.

Items to be returned as a result of over-stock; being incorrectly ordered, on an order cancelled by purchaser, will be assessed a 30% restocking fee and the company sending the returns will be responsible for return freight charges.

All items returned with the exception of goods claimed materially defective; must be in even case lots, in their original packaging, and in new and unused condition.

Any product returned failing to meet the above guidelines will be destroyed with no credit issued.

Any items returned to seller without seller's authorization or an RMA will be refused.

For further questions regarding this policy, contact the Aquafilter Sales Department sales@aquafilter.com.

www.aquafilter.com

www.aquafilter.com





Water Filtration Systems

